THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES PRESS

This PDF is available at http://nap.edu/22646





þÿPreparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles Guidebook

DETAILS

130 pages | 8.5 x 11 | PAPERBACK ISBN 978-0-309-25880-7 | DOI 10.17226/22646

AUTHORS

Kennon, Patrick; Hazel, Robert; Ford, Eric; and Hargrove, Belinda

FIND RELATED TITLES

BUY THIS BOOK

Visit the National Academies Press at NAP.edu and login or register to get:

- Access to free PDF downloads of thousands of scientific reports
- 10% off the price of print titles
- Email or social media notifications of new titles related to your interests
- Special offers and discounts



Distribution, posting, or copying of this PDF is strictly prohibited without written permission of the National Academies Press. (Request Permission) Unless otherwise indicated, all materials in this PDF are copyrighted by the National Academy of Sciences.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

AIRPORT COOPERATIVE RESEARCH PROGRAM

ACRP REPORT 82

Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles—Guidebook

Patrick Kennon HNTB Arlington, VA

Robert Hazel Eric Ford OLIVER WYMAN Reston, VA

Belinda Hargrove TransSolutions Fort Worth, TX

Subscriber Categories Aviation • Operations and Traffic Management • Planning and Forecasting

Research sponsored by the Federal Aviation Administration

TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH BOARD

WASHINGTON, D.C. 2013 www.TRB.org

Copyright National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

AIRPORT COOPERATIVE RESEARCH PROGRAM

Airports are vital national resources. They serve a key role in transportation of people and goods and in regional, national, and international commerce. They are where the nation's aviation system connects with other modes of transportation and where federal responsibility for managing and regulating air traffic operations intersects with the role of state and local governments that own and operate most airports. Research is necessary to solve common operating problems, to adapt appropriate new technologies from other industries, and to introduce innovations into the airport industry. The Airport Cooperative Research Program (ACRP) serves as one of the principal means by which the airport industry can develop innovative near-term solutions to meet demands placed on it.

The need for ACRP was identified in *TRB Special Report 272: Airport Research Needs: Cooperative Solutions* in 2003, based on a study sponsored by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The ACRP carries out applied research on problems that are shared by airport operating agencies and are not being adequately addressed by existing federal research programs. It is modeled after the successful National Cooperative Highway Research Program and Transit Cooperative Research Program. The ACRP undertakes research and other technical activities in a variety of airport subject areas, including design, construction, maintenance, operations, safety, security, policy, planning, human resources, and administration. The ACRP provides a forum where airport operators can cooperatively address common operational problems.

The ACRP was authorized in December 2003 as part of the Vision 100-Century of Aviation Reauthorization Act. The primary participants in the ACRP are (1) an independent governing board, the ACRP Oversight Committee (AOC), appointed by the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Transportation with representation from airport operating agencies, other stakeholders, and relevant industry organizations such as the Airports Council International-North America (ACI-NA), the American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE), the National Association of State Aviation Officials (NASAO), Airlines for America (A4A), and the Airport Consultants Council (ACC) as vital links to the airport community; (2) the TRB as program manager and secretariat for the governing board; and (3) the FAA as program sponsor. In October 2005, the FAA executed a contract with the National Academies formally initiating the program.

The ACRP benefits from the cooperation and participation of airport professionals, air carriers, shippers, state and local government officials, equipment and service suppliers, other airport users, and research organizations. Each of these participants has different interests and responsibilities, and each is an integral part of this cooperative research effort.

Research problem statements for the ACRP are solicited periodically but may be submitted to the TRB by anyone at any time. It is the responsibility of the AOC to formulate the research program by identifying the highest priority projects and defining funding levels and expected products.

Once selected, each ACRP project is assigned to an expert panel, appointed by the TRB. Panels include experienced practitioners and research specialists; heavy emphasis is placed on including airport professionals, the intended users of the research products. The panels prepare project statements (requests for proposals), select contractors, and provide technical guidance and counsel throughout the life of the project. The process for developing research problem statements and selecting research agencies has been used by TRB in managing cooperative research programs since 1962. As in other TRB activities, ACRP project panels serve voluntarily without compensation.

Primary emphasis is placed on disseminating ACRP results to the intended end-users of the research: airport operating agencies, service providers, and suppliers. The ACRP produces a series of research reports for use by airport operators, local agencies, the FAA, and other interested parties, and industry associations may arrange for workshops, training aids, field visits, and other activities to ensure that results are implemented by airport-industry practitioners.

ACRP REPORT 82

Project 03-12 ISSN 1935-9802 ISBN 978-0-309-25880-7 Library of Congress Control Number 2013955574

© 2013 National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION

Authors herein are responsible for the authenticity of their materials and for obtaining written permissions from publishers or persons who own the copyright to any previously published or copyrighted material used herein.

Cooperative Research Programs (CRP) grants permission to reproduce material in this publication for classroom and not-for-profit purposes. Permission is given with the understanding that none of the material will be used to imply TRB or FAA endorsement of a particular product, method, or practice. It is expected that those reproducing the material in this document for educational and not-for-profit uses will give appropriate acknowledgment of the source of any reprinted or reproduced material. For other uses of the material, request permission from CRP.

NOTICE

The project that is the subject of this report was a part of the Airport Cooperative Research Program, conducted by the Transportation Research Board with the approval of the Governing Board of the National Research Council.

The members of the technical panel selected to monitor this project and to review this report were chosen for their special competencies and with regard for appropriate balance. The report was reviewed by the technical panel and accepted for publication according to procedures established and overseen by the Transportation Research Board and approved by the Governing Board of the National Research Council.

The opinions and conclusions expressed or implied in this report are those of the researchers who performed the research and are not necessarily those of the Transportation Research Board, the National Research Council, or the program sponsors.

The Transportation Research Board of the National Academies, the National Research Council, and the sponsors of the Airport Cooperative Research Program do not endorse products or manufacturers. Trade or manufacturers' names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to the object of the report.

Published reports of the

AIRPORT COOPERATIVE RESEARCH PROGRAM

are available from:

Transportation Research Board Business Office 500 Fifth Street, NW Washington, DC 20001

and can be ordered through the Internet at http://www.national-academies.org/trb/bookstore

Printed in the United States of America

THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES

Advisers to the Nation on Science, Engineering, and Medicine

The **National Academy of Sciences** is a private, nonprofit, self-perpetuating society of distinguished scholars engaged in scientific and engineering research, dedicated to the furtherance of science and technology and to their use for the general welfare. On the authority of the charter granted to it by the Congress in 1863, the Academy has a mandate that requires it to advise the federal government on scientific and technical matters. Dr. Ralph J. Cicerone is president of the National Academy of Sciences.

The **National Academy of Engineering** was established in 1964, under the charter of the National Academy of Sciences, as a parallel organization of outstanding engineers. It is autonomous in its administration and in the selection of its members, sharing with the National Academy of Sciences the responsibility for advising the federal government. The National Academy of Engineering also sponsors engineering programs aimed at meeting national needs, encourages education and research, and recognizes the superior achievements of engineers. Dr. Charles M. Vest is president of the National Academy of Engineering.

The **Institute of Medicine** was established in 1970 by the National Academy of Sciences to secure the services of eminent members of appropriate professions in the examination of policy matters pertaining to the health of the public. The Institute acts under the responsibility given to the National Academy of Sciences by its congressional charter to be an adviser to the federal government and, on its own initiative, to identify issues of medical care, research, and education. Dr. Harvey V. Fineberg is president of the Institute of Medicine.

The **National Research Council** was organized by the National Academy of Sciences in 1916 to associate the broad community of science and technology with the Academy's purposes of furthering knowledge and advising the federal government. Functioning in accordance with general policies determined by the Academy, the Council has become the principal operating agency of both the National Academy of Sciences and the National Academy of Engineering in providing services to the government, the public, and the scientific and engineering communities. The Council is administered jointly by both Academies and the Institute of Medicine. Dr. Ralph J. Cicerone and Dr. Charles M. Vest are chair and vice chair, respectively, of the National Research Council.

The **Transportation Research Board** is one of six major divisions of the National Research Council. The mission of the Transportation Research Board is to provide leadership in transportation innovation and progress through research and information exchange, conducted within a setting that is objective, interdisciplinary, and multimodal. The Board's varied activities annually engage about 7,000 engineers, scientists, and other transportation researchers and practitioners from the public and private sectors and academia, all of whom contribute their expertise in the public interest. The program is supported by state transportation departments, federal agencies including the component administrations of the U.S. Department of Transportation, and other organizations and individuals interested in the development of transportation. **www.TRB.org**

www.national-academies.org

COOPERATIVE RESEARCH PROGRAMS

CRP STAFF FOR ACRP REPORT 82

Christopher W. Jenks, Director, Cooperative Research Programs Crawford F. Jencks, Deputy Director, Cooperative Research Programs Michael R. Salamone, ACRP Manager Lawrence D. Goldstein, Senior Program Officer Anthony Avery, Senior Program Assistant Eileen P. Delaney, Director of Publications Margaret B. Hagood, Editor

ACRP PROJECT 03-12 PANEL Field of Policy and Planning

Mary L. Vigilante, Synergy Consultants, Inc., Seattle, WA (Chair) Kim Marie Berry, General Mitchell International Airport - Milwaukee County (WI), Milwaukee, WI Frederick R. Busch, Denver International Airport, Denver, CO Robert Feteanu, Arup Canada, Inc., Toronto, ON Stacey S. Heaton, Columbus Regional Airport Authority, Columbus, OH Steven Peters, Jacobs, Ft. Worth, TX Nathan Brown, FAA Liaison Tony Diana, FAA Liaison Mark Sedarous, FAA Liaison Christine Gerencher, TRB Liaison



By Lawrence D. Goldstein Staff Officer Transportation Research Board

ACRP Report 82 combines a guidebook with an accompanying interactive CD-ROM that provides airport planners with a set of tools (the "toolbox") that can be used to convert annual airport activity forecasts into forecasts of daily or hourly peak period activity. The toolbox contains two separate modules to address the flow of airport operations as well as passengers. The operations module allows users to estimate current and future design day aircraft operation levels based on user-defined design day parameters. This module further enables users to estimate current and future hourly operations as well as peak period profiles, with and without peak spreading. Similarly, the passenger module allows users to estimate current and future design day passenger levels, again based on user-defined design day parameters. In addition, this application allows users to estimate current and future hourly as well as peak-period passenger profiles, also with and without peak spreading, based on user-defined design day parameters. The passenger module also provides an option for modifying hourly profiles with lead and lag factors to assess the impact of passenger flows on passenger processing facilities throughout an airport. The guidebook provides step-bystep instructions for application of the toolbox, with definition of input components and direction for preparing initial estimates, identification of sources of required information, and specific guidelines on how to address various planning problems and issues.

The target audience for this guidebook and the accompanying toolbox is airport planners and designers, their consultants, and anyone else involved in planning airport airfield, terminal, and landside facilities. Specifically, the tools are designed to scope planning issues and facility requirements, to tailor facility requirements to specific levels of service, and to run multiple scenarios to address uncertainty. A final report documenting the entire research effort is also available as *ACRP WOD 14*.

The need for this guidebook grew out of a recognized industry desire to improve current aviation forecasting procedures applied to airport facility planning, increasing an ability to address complex interactive planning conditions. Forecasts of annual aviation activity, including the FAA's Terminal Area Forecasts (TAFs), are widely available and commonly used as the basis for aviation planning and environmental analyses at commercial airports; however, comparable forecasts of hourly or daily aviation activity that are required to plan and analyze aircraft movements and passenger flows, to program terminal building and other airport facilities, and to support environmental studies and remediation needs are not readily available.

Important findings of the research include the following:

• The average day peak month metric can lead to very different results depending on the degree of seasonality at an airport;

- For most facility requirements, the appropriate peak period metric is less than 1 hour;
- The difference between peak and off-peak load factors is declining as airlines use increasingly sophisticated yield management techniques to fill empty seats;
- There appears to be a correlation between the percentage of night-time operations and the strength of the economy; and
- Lead times (the intervals between the time passengers arrive at the airport and the time they board an aircraft) can vary significantly depending on the airport, the time of day, and security policies.

Addressing these findings, this guidebook and accompanying toolbox allow users to test alternative strategies as a function of changing conditions, with important ramifications for both short- and long-term facility planning and design.

CONTENTS

Chapter 1 Introduction and Overview 1 1 1.1 Definitions 3 1.2 Background and Purpose of the Guidelines 1.3 Structure and Organization 3 4 1.4 Overview of Toolbox 5 **Chapter 2** Background and Key Definitions 5 2.1 Annual Forecasts 6 2.1.1 Passenger Forecasts 2.1.2 Air Cargo Forecasts 6 7 2.1.3 General Aviation and For-Hire Air Taxi Forecasts 7 2.1.4 Military Operations Forecasts 7 2.1.5 Application of Annual Forecasts to Operational Profiles and Peak Period Forecasts 8 2.2 Design Day 10 2.3 Design Day Profiles 12 2.4 Design Day Schedules 13 2.5 INM Input Profiles 2.6 Peak Period 14 16 **Chapter 3** How to Use Guidebook and Toolbox 16 3.1 Identification of Planning Issues and Appropriate Tools 17 3.1.1 Airside Planning 3.1.2 Terminal Planning 19 22 3.1.3 Landside Planning 23 3.1.4 Environmental Planning 25 3.2 Default Factors 3.2.1 Day-of-Week Default Factors 25 3.2.2 Time-of-Day Default Factors 25 25 3.2.3 Peak Spreading Default Factors 3.3 Forecast Uncertainty and the Use of Scenarios 26 26 3.3.1 Forecast Uncertainty 27 3.3.2 Use of Scenarios 3.4 Identification of Key Variables 27 27 3.5 Limits of Guidebook and Toolbox 28 **Chapter 4** Preparation of Design Day Forecasts 28 4.1 Aircraft Operations 4.1.1 Existing Design Day Operations 28 4.1.2 Future Design Day Operations 28 28 4.1.3 Use of Toolbox

Copyright National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

39

70

70

77

78 78

- 32 4.2 Passengers
- 32 4.2.1 Existing Design Day Passengers
- 33 4.2.2 Future Design Day Passengers
- 33 4.2.3 Use of Toolbox
- 35 4.3 Average Annual Day
- 38 4.4 Comments and Cautions

39 Chapter 5 Preparation of Design Day Profiles

- 39 5.1 Operations
 - 5.1.1 Existing Design Day Operations Profiles
- 41 5.1.2 Use of Toolbox
- 41 5.2 Design Day Passenger Profiles
- 41 5.2.1 Existing Design Day Passenger Profiles
- 47 5.2.2 Forecast Design Day Passenger Profiles
- 47 5.2.3 Use of the Toolbox
- 52 5.3 Comments and Cautions

56 Chapter 6 Preparation of Design Day Flight Schedules

- 56 6.1 Background
- 57 6.2 Preparation of Design Day Schedules
- 59 6.2.1 Estimating and Allocating Market Share
- 60 6.2.2 Design Day Schedule of Aircraft Operations
- 60 6.2.3 Assignment of Passengers to Design Day Schedule
- 61 6.3 Comments and Cautions

64 **Chapter 7** Preparation of Day/Night and Stage Length Profiles for Noise Analysis

- 64 7.1 INM Input for Existing Conditions
- 66 7.2 Future INM Fleet Mix
- 69 7.3 Comments and Cautions

70 Chapter 8 Preparation of Peak Period Forecasts

- 70 8.1 Peak Period Operations
 - 8.1.1 Estimates of Existing Peak Period Operations
 - 8.1.2 Estimates of Future Peak Period Operations
- 72 8.1.3 Use of Toolbox
- 77 8.2 Peak Period Passengers
 - 8.2.1 Estimates of Existing Peak Period Passengers
 - 8.2.2 Estimates of Future Peak Period Passengers
 - 8.2.3 Use of Toolbox
- 83 8.3 Comments and Cautions

84 **Chapter 9** Application of Constraints

- 84 9.1 Airfield Constraints
- 86 9.2 Terminal Constraints
- 87 9.3 Landside Constraints
- 87 9.4 Policy Constraints
- 88 9.4.1 Direct Policy Constraints
- 88 9.4.2 Indirect Constraints
- 88 9.5 Comments and Cautions

90 Endnotes

Copyright National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

- A-1 Appendix A Guidelines for Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles Manual for Toolboxes
- B-1 Appendix B Sources of Data
- C-1 Appendix C Default Factors
- D-1 Appendix D Suggested Peak Period Definitions by Facility Type
- E-1 Appendix E Glossary



CHAPTER 1

Introduction and Overview

This chapter introduces peak period and operational profiles, describes the Guidebook's organization, and summarizes the features of the associated Toolbox.

The intent of this Guidebook is help airport planners to modify annual aviation forecasts for use in facility planning or environmental analysis. Aviation forecasting is often quite technical, with subtleties that may not be as apparent to an airport planning professional as they are to a forecasting specialist. This Guidebook is designed to bridge that technical gap, to provide a clear and defined process to follow, and to provide insight on key areas often overlooked when preparing peak period and operational profiles. Using the Guidebook does not require extensive forecasting experience, but some familiarity with airports and the airport planning process is assumed.

This Guidebook demonstrates how to quickly and effectively convert annual airport activity forecasts into forecasts of daily or hourly peak period activity. Annual forecasts of airport activity, whether measured by passengers or aircraft takeoffs and landings (operations), are widely available from the FAA and other sources. The planning and environmental evaluation of most airport facilities, however, is based on a shorter interval of time, such as a representative busy day often referred to as a *design day*, or a briefer (peak) period. These design day and peak period forecasts are not usually available.

In addition, most airport facility planning in the United States is based on the peak hour of the average day in the peak month (ADPM). Often, a single measure of peaking is insufficient to address all facility planning or environmental requirements. For example, some facilities may need to operate at an acceptable level of service 98 percent of the time while others may only need to operate at an acceptable level of service 90 percent of the time. The appropriate peak period (defined time interval) for some facilities such as security screening, may differ from other facilities, such as Customs and Border Protection. Also, some airport functions, such as ticketing, may peak at different times than other functions, such as baggage claim.

This Guidebook and the associated analytical Toolbox are designed to address these concerns by providing methods of converting current or forecast measures of annual passenger and aircraft activity into *peak period* estimates and *operational profiles* quickly and consistently, and to provide the level of detail appropriate for specific airport facilities and environmental issues.

1.1 Definitions

A peak period is an interval of time, often defined as 60 minutes, that represents the typical busy flow of passengers or aircraft operations that must be accommodated by a given airport facility. A peak period is defined with the intention of striking a balance between providing

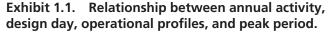
capacity at an acceptable service level for most of the time without incurring the cost of building for the single busiest time of the year.

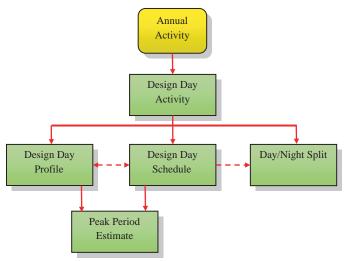
A peak period is an interval of time that represents the typical busy flow of passengers or aircraft operations that must be accommodated by an airport facility.

An operational profile represents the distribution of arriving and departing passengers or aircraft operations by time of day during a selected day. There are three main types of operational profiles: design day profiles, design day flight schedules, and day/night splits. Design day profiles organize passengers or aircraft operations by time of day in increments of an hour or less. Design day flight schedules are similar to design day profiles except that they are developed in greater detail so that each individual flight during the day is represented. Design day profiles and schedules are often calculated as an intermediate step when estimating peak periods. Day/night splits are used for noise analysis and divide aircraft operations into daytime operations and nighttime operations when people are more sensitive to noise.

An operational profile represents the distribution of arriving or departing passengers or aircraft operations by time of day during a selected day.

Both peak period estimates and operational profiles are contingent on the selection of a design day. The definition of the design day depends on the purpose of the analysis. For most planning, the purpose of the design day is similar to the purpose of the peak period; it is intended to represent a busy day that characterizes the ability of the facility to provide adequate capacity most of the year while avoiding the cost of building for the single busiest day of the year. For much environmental analysis, the design day is defined as an average annual day, to represent environmental impacts that are typical for the year. Exhibit 1.1 shows the relationships between annual activity, design day activity, the three types of operational profiles, and peak period activity.





1.2 Background and Purpose of the Guidelines

Estimates of peak period activity and operational profiles determine the size and design of most airport facilities. These plans and designs in turn lead to the financing and construction of projects ranging up to \$1 billion or more in cost. The environmental impacts of these projects can potentially affect large numbers of people; operational profiles are used to assess these impacts and to identify potential mitigation measures. There is, therefore, a compelling need to accurately project peak period activity and operational profiles.

Forecasts of annual activity are widely available for most airports, in particular from the FAA's Terminal Area Forecasts (TAFs), which are updated annually for all commercial airports. There is no similar source for operational profiles or peak period estimates. The main objective of the Guidebook and Toolbox is to standardize and advance the conversion of annual activity forecasts to forecasts of peak period activity and operational profiles to help fill this gap.

The Guidebook and Toolbox are intended to serve airport planning staff, consultants, and other interested participants. Planning and environmental questions come in many forms. Some questions require an immediate, yet informed response; others allow for more detailed research and analysis. These tools are therefore designed to offer a range of analytical options, the selection of which would depend on the time, information, and resources available to the practitioner.

The approaches in this Guidebook are intended to be guidelines, not requirements. In the field of forecasting there is no single right answer. There is always opportunity for improvement. In addition, the variety of planning issues and data needs is too great to be fully encompassed by any guidebook.

1.3 Structure and Organization

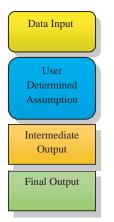
Guidebook and Toolbox users are anticipated to have a wide variety of backgrounds and needs. Therefore, to the extent possible, this document has a modular organization. The document is organized to allow quick navigation to the area of interest. Those interested in additional information regarding the recommendations and methodologies in the Guidebook and Toolbox are encouraged to read the accompanying report, *ACRP WOD 14: Guidelines for Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles: Final Report* (Project 03-12).

The chapters in this Guidebook are organized as follows:

- **Chapter 2: Background and Key Definitions** describes the relationship between annual forecasts and peak period estimates and the types of operational profiles in more detail. The chapter also provides some key definitions.
- **Chapter 3: How to Use Guidebook and Toolbox** provides guidance on identifying the appropriate forecasting tools for analyzing planning and environmental problems, depending on the specific issue and the level of detail required or possible. It also describes available default factors, the capability of generating multiple scenarios, and the identification of key variables. The limits of the Guidebook and Toolbox are also addressed.
- **Chapter 4: Preparation of Design Day Forecasts** shows how to use the Toolbox to define and estimate the design day from current or forecast annual data. The chapter includes sample problems and provides some comments and cautions on the use of the data.
- **Chapter 5: Preparation of Design Day Profiles** discusses how to use the Toolbox to calculate existing design day profiles of aircraft operations and passengers, and provides guidance for estimating future profiles. The chapter includes sample problems and provides some comments and cautions on the use of the data.
- **Chapter 6: Preparation of Design Day Flight Schedules** provides guidance on the preparation of forecast flight schedules for use in simulation modeling and detailed terminal and landside analysis, as well as air quality analysis and detailed noise modeling.

- **Chapter 7: Preparation of Day/Night and Stage Length Profiles for Noise Analysis** provides techniques for calculating existing day/night and stage length profiles and estimating future day/night and stage length profiles for noise analysis by Integrated Noise Modeling (INM) or the forthcoming Aviation Environmental Design Tool (AEDT). Also included is a discussion of the factors that may cause the balance between day and night operations to change, along with some advice on avoiding common pitfalls.
- **Chapter 8: Preparation of Peak Period Forecasts** discusses how to use the Toolbox to estimate peak period activity levels from design day profiles based on user-specified criteria. The chapter includes sample problems and provides some comments and cautions on how to calculate and use the results.
- **Chapter 9: Application of Constraints** shows how physical or policy constraints may affect the magnitude of the peaks and the distribution of daily activity and provides guidance on how to model these aspects.
- The Appendices include a user manual for the Toolbox (Appendix A), a list of useful data sources (Appendix B), default factors (Appendix C), suggested peak period definitions by facility type (Appendix D) and a Glossary of Terms (Appendix E). Additional background information is provided in the appendices of *ACRP WOD 14*.

Flow charts are provided in several of the chapters. The symbols used in this Guidebook are as follows:



A rounded yellow rectangle represents input from a data source or model.

A rounded blue rectangle represents an assumption provided by the Guidebook or Toolbox user.

An orange rectangle represents an intermediate process or model output.

A green rectangle represents a final process or model output.

1.4 Overview of Toolbox

The Toolbox that accompanies this Guidebook provides software to facilitate the calculation of many of the peak period and operational profiles discussed above. It is based on Microsoft Excel and consists of two modules, an operations module for estimating peak period activity and operational profiles for aircraft operations, and a passenger module for estimating peak period activity and operational profiles for passengers. Each module in the Toolbox contains an introduction with basic user documentation, a User Selected Parameters worksheet where the user defines the type of analysis, a Base Year Data worksheet where the user enters required base year data for the analysis, and several output worksheets.

Appendix A provides a user manual for the Toolbox and several examples of how to use the Toolbox are provided in Chapters 4, 5, and 8. Note that the Toolbox is not designed to estimate more complex operational profiles such as day/night and stage length profiles or design day flight schedules.

CHAPTER 2

Background and Key Definitions

This chapter describes the relationship between annual forecasts, peak period estimates, and operational profiles. The chapter also provides some key definitions.

When evaluating current conditions, direct measures of passenger boarding activity are generally not available in increments of less than one month. In addition, airport forecasts are often only prepared on an annual basis. Therefore, peak period estimates and operational profiles are usually necessarily derived from annual activity. This chapter provides a brief overview of the annual forecasting process and the relationship between annual activity, the design day, the three types of operational profiles, and peak period estimates. Additional detail on operational profiles and peak period estimates is also provided.

Key components of airport activity forecasts include passenger enplanements, passenger originations, air cargo tonnage, and aircraft operations.

Each time a person boards an aircraft, he or she is counted as a **passenger enplanement**. Each time they disembark, they are counted as a **deplanement**. Passengers who begin the air portion of their trip at an airport are counted as an **originating passenger** at that airport. If they end the air portion of their trip at an airport, they are counted as a **terminating passenger**. Combined originating and terminating passengers are often referred to as **O&D passengers**. A passenger who transfers from one aircraft to another is counted as a **connecting passenger**.

Air cargo includes **air freight** and **air mail**. As a practical matter, the distinction between the two is becoming increasingly blurred and many carriers are ceasing to distinguish between the two.

Each aircraft takeoff is counted as an **aircraft operation** and each aircraft landing is counted as an **aircraft operation**.

2.1 Annual Forecasts

There are four broad areas of airport activity: passenger, cargo, general aviation/for-hire air taxi, and military. The for-hire air taxi category is discussed in more detail in Section 2.1.3. The forecast drivers and the available data differ from category to category, and therefore the typical forecast approaches also differ.

2.1.1 Passenger Forecasts

Most passengers fly on scheduled carrier flights, flights that operate at times and on routes that are determined and published well in advance. There are three main ways of projecting scheduled passenger carrier activity; in order of increasing complexity, they are trend analysis, share analysis, and regression analysis.

Trend analysis consists of calculating the growth rate over a historical period of time and projecting that growth rate to continue into the future. This implicitly assumes that the factors that drove passenger growth in the past, such as income growth or changes in fares, will be the same in the future. Also, the resulting forecasts can be very sensitive to the period of time selected to calculate the historical growth rates.

Share analysis involves calculating passengers as a constant, increasing, or decreasing share of passengers in a regional or national forecast. This is an effective way of capturing anticipated changes in industry trends, assuming they have been captured in the national forecast, but it is not ideal for incorporating any local factors that diverge from national trends.

Regression analysis is a statistical method of generating an equation (or model) which best explains the historical relationship among selected variables, such as passenger enplanements and income. This approach allows the user to assess the impact of changes in forecast drivers, such as the local economy or airfares, upon future passenger enplanements. For this approach to work effectively, accurate projections of the forecast drivers are necessary.

These methods work best for local (origin and destination) passengers and airports where most of the passengers are local. Connecting passengers are driven more by the hub carrier's routing decisions than by the local economy. When information from the airline(s) is unavailable, the typical approach is to estimate connections as a constant, or an increasing or declining percentage of local passengers.

Passenger aircraft operations are usually estimated as a function of the passenger forecast instead of being projected independently. Typically, forecasts of passengers per operation are estimated based on assumptions for average seats per aircraft and load factor. In this instance, load factor represents the percentage of aircraft seats that are filled by passengers. These projections are then divided into the passenger projections to generate a forecast of passenger aircraft operations.

2.1.2 Air Cargo Forecasts

Air cargo includes both air freight and air mail. The approaches used to prepare annual cargo forecasts—trend, share, and regression analysis—are similar to those used to prepare passenger forecasts but are more difficult to apply for several reasons. First, although air cargo is time-sensitive, it is not as time-sensitive as passenger travel. Consequently, air cargo is more subject to competition from substitutes, either other modes of delivery, such as trucking, or other airports. Secondly, some types of data, like pricing, are much scarcer for air cargo than for passengers. Finally, the air cargo sector has evolved significantly over the past 30 years with the advent of door-to-door service by integrated carriers such as FedEx and UPS. This means that much of historical air cargo growth has been driven by service improvements, in addition to traditional drivers like economic growth and price.

Compared to passenger forecasts, the number of variables that need to be considered to forecast air cargo is greater, and the information available about those variables is less. Many forecasters therefore use share analysis, which relies on industry air cargo forecasts by the FAA or aircraft manufacturers that have the resources to analyze the myriad of issues. Forecasts of air cargo aircraft operations are also more complex than the forecasts of passenger aircraft operations. First, cargo tonnage must be segmented between belly and all-cargo activity. Belly cargo, named because it is carried in the bellies of passenger aircraft, does not generate additional operations. All-cargo aircraft operations are usually estimated by projecting factors for average aircraft tonnage capacity and load factor. These factors are then used to estimate future tons per aircraft operation. Finally the forecast of total non-belly cargo is divided by the forecast of tons per operation to generate a forecast of all-cargo aircraft operations.

2.1.3 General Aviation and For-Hire Air Taxi Forecasts

General aviation operations include all operations other than commercial or military operations. For forecasting purposes, for-hire air taxi operations are often included with general aviation since the two categories share similar aircraft and data availability characteristics. The FAA defines an air taxi as "an aircraft designed to have a maximum seating capacity of 60 seats or less or a maximum payload capacity of 18,000 pounds or less carrying passengers or cargo for hire or compensation."ⁱ Many of these air taxi operations are commercially scheduled passenger and cargo operations. The remaining air taxi operations include small aircraft hired for a specific purpose, as distinguished from regularly scheduled flights. Data for these for-hire operations are much scarcer than for scheduled commercial operations, so they are typically included with general aviation or forecast separately. At many smaller airports, the general aviation/for-hire air taxi category is the only relevant category.

The methods used to forecast general aviation and for-hire air taxi operations are similar to those used for commercial operations: trend, share, and regression analysis. Most general aviation activity is discretionary so the link with economic growth is weaker than is the case with commercial aviation and therefore, regression analysis is less effective. Because of this, many forecasters choose share analysis which relies on industry forecasts by the FAA or general aviation aircraft manufacturers who have the resources to analyze the business, social, and technological trends driving general aviation.

2.1.4 Military Operations Forecasts

Military aviation activity is determined by external events and policy factors, which are very difficult to forecast in the long term. Standard practice is to assume future military operations will remain at base year levels, unless information on a change in mission is available.

2.1.5 Application of Annual Forecasts to Operational Profiles and Peak Period Forecasts

Planners are often asked to prepare an annual forecast prior to or along with the peak period estimate or operational profile, or are directed to use a specific annual forecast as a starting point. In some instances, the choice of which annual forecast to use is left to the planner. If more than one forecast is available, the key selection factors are anticipated accuracy and level of detail. Some relevant factors are the level of effort devoted to the forecast, the amount of scrutiny and review to which it was exposed, how recently it was prepared, and how well it tracks current activity and recent trends.

The amount of detail available in the annual forecast is also important. Specifically, a fleet mix forecast is required to prepare day/night splits or design day flight schedules. Some of the types of annual forecasts typically available include master plans, system plans, and the FAA's TAF.

Master Plans

Airport master plans provide a roadmap for long-term airport development, typically over a period of 20 years. A master plan forecast generally provides more detail than the other sources and, if current, is usually the best choice for an annual forecast. Most master plan forecasts include a fleet mix forecast, which, when combined with base year day/night distributions and schedules, form a solid foundation from which to prepare future day/night splits and design day schedules.

System Plans

System plans involve the planning and prioritization of a regional system of airports, typically on a statewide basis. System plan forecasts are typically carried out to much less detail than master plans, and aside from critical aircraft information, do not provide much data on fleet mix. In addition, they tend to apply uniform forecast methodologies that may be optimal for the system but not necessarily for the specific airport in question.

FAA's Terminal Area Forecast

The FAA's TAF is revised yearly and is used to help determine FAA staffing levels, prioritize FAA capital spending, and to validate independent airport sponsored forecasts. Since the TAF is revised yearly for each airport, it is usually the most current alternative. It provides no fleet mix information, but does provide forecasts of both passengers and operations for air carriers and commuter/air taxis. This information, along with an estimate or assumption for load factor, can be used to estimate average seats per operation, which in turn can serve as a control on a future fleet mix estimate.

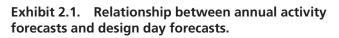
Detailed direction on the preparation of annual forecasts is beyond the scope of this Guidebook, but useful guidance on forecast approaches can be found in the following documents:

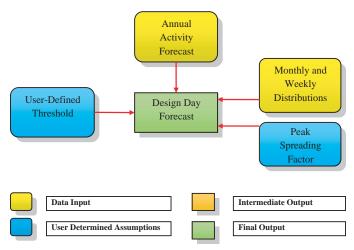
- FAA, Airport Master Plans, Advisory Circular No: 150/5070-6B.
- De Neufville, R. and A. Odoni, Airport Systems: Planning, Design and Management
- GRA, Inc. for FAA, Forecasting Aviation Activity by Airport
- Transportation Research Circular E-C040, Aviation Demand Forecasting: A Survey of Methodologies, TRB, National Research Council, Washington, DC, 2002
- William Spitz and Richard Golaszewski, ACRP Synthesis 2: Airport Aviation Activity Forecasting, TRB, National Research Council, Washington, DC, 2007
- ICAO, Airport Planning Manual, Doc 9184-AN/902 Part 1, International Civil Aviation Organization

Note that design day, operational profiles, and peak period estimates can be calculated for existing conditions as well as future conditions. In many instances, existing measures of design day or peak period activity are needed to estimate current facility requirements, calibrate planning factors, or identify current environmental impacts. Measures of base year or forecast annual passengers and operations provide the foundation for estimating design day activity, which in turn provides the basis for estimating operational profiles and peak period activity levels. These elements are described in more detail.

2.2 Design Day

The design day activity level is the level that airport planners use in sizing facilities and typically represents the level of activity that can be accommodated with an acceptable level of service. The intent is to strike a balance between under-designing, in which case the facility in question would perform at substandard levels of service too often in the view of airport stakeholders, and over-





designing, in which case the cost of the facility (again in the opinion of the airport stakeholders) would be too high to justify the percentage of time during which the facility performs at or above an acceptable level of service. Design day passengers are the total number of passengers during the design day, and design day operations are the total number of aircraft operations during the design day.

The design day is derived from annual activity following the process in Exhibit 2.1.

The following definitions apply to the exhibit:

Monthly and weekly distributions represent the distribution of annual passengers and operations by month and the share of weekly passengers and operations by day-of-the-week.

The user-defined threshold represents the percentage of days in the year in which passengers or operations will exceed those of the design day. For example, if the user chooses a 10 percent threshold, design day activity levels will be exceeded 10 percent of the time, or on 36 days during the year.

Peak spreading factors are user-determined assumptions regarding the percentage that the peak month or design day activity (as a percentage of annual activity) will decline over the forecast period. For example, a peak spreading factor of -5.0 percent means that a peak month percentage that is currently 10 percent of annual activity would fall to 9.5 percent [10% × (100%-5%)].

The most common current practice in the United States is to define the design day as an ADPM or peak month average day (PMAD). This is calculated by identifying the month with the highest number of operations and passengers, and then dividing the operations or passengers in that month by the number of days in the month. There are several other design day definitions in use, however, especially outside of the United States. Examples include the following:

- The average week day in the peak month (AWDPM)
- The 15th busiest day of the year
- The 30th busiest day of the year
- The 90th percentile—corresponds to the 36th busiest day of the year

Although the ADPM definition is less precise than most of the alternatives, it has found favor because it requires less data and effort to calculate, especially for passenger activity. The disadvantage of the ADPM method is that it can generate very different design day thresholds

from airport to airport. For example, at an airport with high seasonality (i.e., the peak month accounts for a relatively high percentage of annual activity), the ADPM design day will represent a high design day threshold corresponding to the 20th or 15th busiest day of the year. Conversely, at an airport with low seasonality, especially one with some day of the week variation in activity, the ADPM design day will represent a low design day threshold corresponding to the 100th or 150th busiest day of the year. Thus, use of the ADPM design day definition can result in facilities with very different service levels depending on the airport. The appropriate balance between over-design and under-design may differ depending on the type of facility. This Guidebook provides the tools to customize the design day definition for the specific facility in question (see Chapter 4).

Although the FAA accepts the ADPM and AWDPM design day definitions for planning, other definitions are not precluded. For most environmental analysis, including noise analysis and air quality emissions inventories, the design day is defined as an average annual day (AAD), which is annual activity divided by the number of days in the year.ⁱⁱ In a minority of cases, such as State Implementation Plans (SIPS) prepared to show compliance with the Clean Air Act, the AWDPM is an accepted standard for airport air quality dispersion analysis.ⁱⁱⁱ The user should consult FAA and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) guidance concerning acceptable design day definitions, especially when preparing National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documents.

2.3 Design Day Profiles

Design day profiles show arriving and departing passengers or aircraft operations by time of day, in increments of an hour or less. They are often calculated and presented graphically using rolling averages. Exhibit 2.2 shows examples of design day profiles for arriving and departing passengers at a connecting hub airport example.

Design day profiles provide a measure of detail, useful for planning facilities, that is not available from peak period estimates. Many facility requirements (departure curb, ticketing, and security) are dependent on lead time, or the interval between the time an enplaning passenger arrives at a given facility and the time his or her flight departs the gate, while other facility requirements (baggage claim and customs) are dependent on lag time, or the interval between the time an aircraft arrives at a gate and the average time a deplaning passenger arrives at a given airport facility. Other facilities (restrooms, concessions) are dependent on a combination of the arriving and departing passenger flows. The peaks that emerge from these "upstream" and "downstream" passenger flows will not necessarily match the enplaning and deplaning peaks. It is much easier to estimate these derivative or second-order peaks from passenger profiles showing activity by time of day than from peak period estimates. In addition, the ability of some facilities to handle peak loads will depend on whether a queue already exists prior to the peak, which in turn depends on the level of activity prior to the peak. Design day profiles provide planners with the information needed to evaluate these issues.

Exhibit 2.3 describes conceptually how design day profiles are derived from design day forecasts.

The existing daily distribution is usually taken from FAA tower data or radar data for operations and from airline schedules for passenger distributions. Typically, load factor estimates are applied to seat arrivals and departures taken from the airline schedules to arrive at an estimate of passenger arrivals and departures by time of day.

There are several ways of estimating future design day profiles. The simplest way is to assume that the base year distribution of daily activity will carry forward unchanged into the future. A second alternative is to assume a peak spreading component based on relationships between airport size and peak period percentage. This dampens the peaks and fills in the gaps in the daily

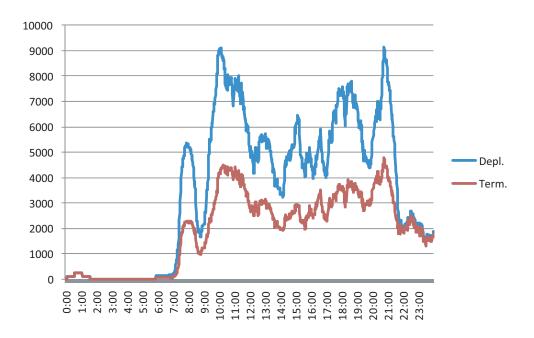
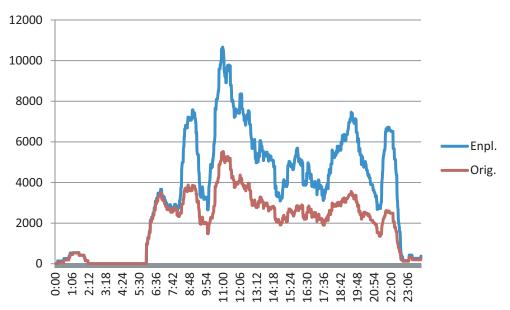


Exhibit 2.2. Design day passenger profiles—connecting hub airport example.

Arriving Passengers—Deplanements and Terminations

Departing Passengers—Enplanements and Originations



Source: HNTB extraction of hourly passenger flow data from gated flight schedule prepared for typical connecting hub airport.

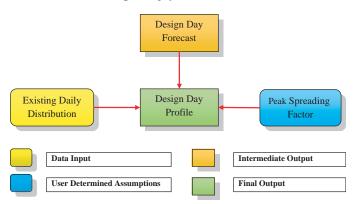


Exhibit 2.3. Relationship between design day forecasts and design day profiles.

schedule. A third alternative is to generate daily profiles by category of activity (i.e., domestic and international passengers), project each profile to grow at the annual rate of the corresponding activity category, and then aggregate the results to generate an estimated future daily profile. The fourth alternative is to aggregate a daily profile from a design day schedule (see Section 2.4 for more details).

2.4 Design Day Schedules

The highest level of detail is provided in design day schedules. These schedules go by names such as event files, gated flight schedules, or hypothetical design day activity. They are intended to represent a snapshot of future activity at an airport or airport system on a flight-by-flight basis. The format of these schedules depends on their intended use.

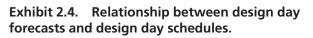
Design day flight schedules serve as input files for SIMMOD, TAAM, and other airfield simulation models. They include separate records for each flight, which detail airline, aircraft type, flight time, and origin or destination (O&D). When used for terminal analysis these schedules also include passenger loads, broken down by O&D and connecting passengers. The FAA uses modified versions of these schedules for national airspace planning.

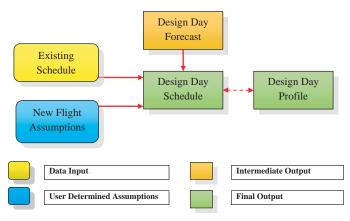
Design day schedules are also used for some types of environmental analysis. Air quality dispersion analysis requires most of the information needed for airfield planning to model aircraft emissions, and typically needs measures of local (non-connecting) passenger activity to help model ground vehicle movements. One type of noise modeling, the Noise Integrated Routing System (NIRS) model, requires most of the airfield components of a design day schedule but does not require the passenger information. More detailed information on the appropriate tools and forecasts for planning and environmental analysis is provided in Chapter 3.

The benefits of the design day schedule approach are (a) it provides the level of detail required to examine complex airspace and airfield operational issues, and (b), numerous terminal concepts involving alternative airline allocation scenarios can be quickly analyzed, since the forecasts are disaggregated down to the individual flight level. A disadvantage of the approach, in addition to the cost, is that it does not lend itself well to forecast-related sensitivity analysis due to the effort involved in preparing design day schedules for alternative forecast scenarios.

Exhibit 2.4 shows conceptually how design day schedules are derived from design day forecasts.

The design day forecast provides control totals for passengers and aircraft operations. Typically, a design day schedule is prepared by modifying an existing schedule to include assumptions on





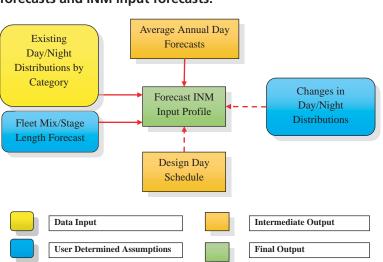
new markets, additional frequencies, and fleet mix changes. In some instances daily profiles are derived from design day schedules. In other instances, previously derived daily profiles are used to guide the addition of flights for future design day schedules. See Chapter 6 for additional detail.

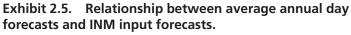
2.5 INM Input Profiles

The FAA requires noise analyses to be performed for an AAD with separate weightings for daytime (7 AM to 10 PM) and nighttime (10 PM to 7 AM) flights. The California State Department of Health Services (DOHS) requires three separate weightings for noise studies in that State, with evening (7 PM to 10 PM) also included.

Exhibit 2.5 shows the relationship between the design day (defined as AAD for noise analysis), and the inputs used to generate day/night splits and stage length estimates.

In addition to the distribution of daytime and nighttime aircraft arrivals and departures, the day/night forecast must provide AAD aircraft operations by individual aircraft type and aircraft departures by stage length. Aircraft type is a major determinant of the noise impact. Stage length





represents the distance to the destination market and determines how much fuel an aircraft must carry. The amount of fuel then determines aircraft weight, which determines the amount of power (and noise) that the aircraft must generate to take off as well as its rate of climb.

Often, the current practice is to maintain the current day/night split in each major category (e.g., passenger, cargo, and general aviation). If the relative contribution of each category to overall airport activity shifts over time, the overall day/night split will change. If not, it will remain constant.

The assumption of a constant day/night split within each category should be evaluated. Airline schedule changes, especially those that affect the organization of connecting banks, have a major impact on the day/night distribution. A connecting bank occurs when an airline schedules a large number of flights that arrive within a short period of time, discharge passengers that then enplane onto other aircraft, after which the same aircraft depart, again within a short period of time. In addition, nighttime flights tend to be less lucrative for the airlines, since passengers are less inclined to fly at those times. Consequently, the percentage of nighttime flights tends to increase when the economy is strong and decrease when the economy is weak. See Chapter 7 and Appendix I of the *ACRP WOD 14* for more detail.

The resources devoted to identifying future changes in day/night split should be based on an assessment of the potential changes to the noise impacts. For example, if there are a large number of older heavy cargo aircraft on the cusp of day and night, further investigation, including discussions with the air carrier may be warranted. If, alternatively, the potential shift is likely to involve piston-powered general aviation (GA) aircraft, the effect on the noise impacts would be much smaller, and less analysis would be warranted.

In some cases, the output of simulation models is used for noise analysis. In those instances, forecast day/night splits reflect the additional fidelity associated with the future schedule design effort.

2.6 Peak Period

It is important to distinguish between the peak period definition and the peak period threshold. The peak period definition is the amount of time the peak period lasts, whether 15 minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes, one hour, or more. The peak period threshold represents the percentage of time during the year when the peak period activity is exceeded, whether five percent, 10 percent, or some other percentage. There is no single correct number for either the peak period definition or threshold. These may differ depending on the facility under analysis and the planner's needs and judgment. The design day peak period is not, and should not be, the absolute highest peak period. In general, passenger activity during the absolute peak hour is about 20 percent higher than the design peak hour.^{iv}

In many instances the design day calculation described in Section 2.2 is just an intermediate step towards the calculation of the peak period, often defined as the peak hour. In most master plan forecasts, there is an assumption that the peak period occurs during the design day. As is the case with the appropriate design day definition, the definition of the peak period may depend on the type of facility being planned.^v Facilities that are prone to breakdown or gridlock at high activity levels, as opposed to degradation of service, may necessitate a stricter peak period definition.

Usually the peak period is derived from the rolling peak in the design day profile. If the forecast includes the construction of future design day schedules, peak period activity can be derived from those schedules. In those instances, peak spreading emerges as a result of filling in off-peak flights in the schedule construction process.

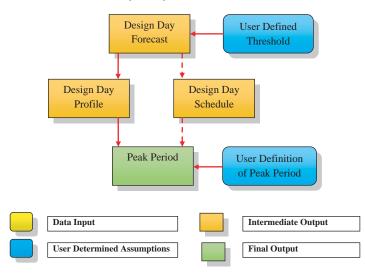


Exhibit 2.6. Relationship between design day profiles and schedules and peak period forecasts.

Exhibit 2.6 shows the relationship between the peak period and the design day (Section 2.2), and the design day profile (Section 2.3) or design day schedule (Section 2.4).

The peak period percentage of the busy day tends to be lower at large airports than at small airports and should be expected to decline as an airport becomes busier, a peak spreading phenomenon similar to the monthly peak spreading described in Section 2.2.

The context in which the peak period occurs is important. If the time immediately preceding is also very busy, inherited queues and other activity may further exacerbate stresses occurring in the peak period. Likewise, if the succeeding period is busy, the ability of the facility to recover from the stresses of the peak will be impeded. Design day profiles (see Section 2.2) are useful for identifying these issues.



CHAPTER 3

How to Use Guidebook and Toolbox

This chapter provides guidance on identifying the appropriate forecasting tools for analyzing planning and environmental problems, depending on the specific issue and the level of detail required or possible. It also describes available default factors, the capability of generating multiple scenarios, and the identification of key variables. The limits of the Guidebook and Toolbox are also addressed.

The intent of this chapter is to help identify the appropriate type of forecast to use to consider peak period or operational profiles in addressing a planning or environmental issue. The chapter first reviews the identification of an issue, the types of tools that can be used to address these issues, and the types of forecasts required for these issues. Next, ways that the Guidebook and Toolbox can be used to enhance these forecasts are described, including default factors and multiple scenarios. The chapter closes with a discussion of the limits of the Guidebook and Toolbox.

3.1 Identification of Planning Issues and Appropriate Tools

The first step for determining the appropriate planning tool and corresponding forecast requirements is to identify the problem to be addressed. This section describes typical planning issues that are encountered, the appropriate tools for addressing those issues, and the types of forecasts required for those tools. Airfield planning, terminal planning, landside planning, and environmental planning are described separately.

Unlike airfield, terminal, landside, and environmental planning, airport financial planning has not required peak period estimates or design day profiles. To date, airport financial forecasts have been based on annual forecasts of passengers, cargo, and aircraft operations. On July 10, 2008, the U.S. Department of Transportation issued a rule allowing airports to increase landing fees during peak hours, and thus far the rule has been upheld in court. Should airports adopt peak hour pricing, landing fee revenues will be dependent on the time of day during which operations occur as well as the total number of operations. In the future, this may require design day profiles for financial forecasting in addition to the planning categories named in the previous paragraph.

The various analytical tools for airfield planning, terminal planning, landside planning and environmental planning are described as high detail, medium detail, and low detail:

- **High detail** methods require training for the specific models involved, are data-intensive, and require a substantial investment of time. For these reasons, they are best left to specialists.
- Medium detail methods require familiarity with airport planning or environmental analysis, and typically require several days of effort.
- Low detail methods can typically be done in a few hours if the necessary data and forecast information has been assembled.

3.1.1 Airside Planning

For the purpose of this Guidebook, the airside is defined as the runway, taxiway, and airfield apron areas, plus the facilities that directly support the airfield area, such as Airport Rescue and Firefighting (ARFF). Exhibit 3.1 summarizes types of airfield facilities, the types of tools used to analyze and plan these facilities depending on the level of detail needed, and the types of forecasts required to use these tools.

The exhibit is organized according to three main categories: airfield, aircraft parking, and safety.

3.1.1.1 Airfield

Airfield planning involves an assessment of the ability of the existing or proposed airfield to accommodate aircraft movements under a variety of circumstances and often involves quantifying the efficiency of the airfield, using metrics such as delay. At most large airports, simulation models

Plan	ning Problem/Issue	Level of Detail	Type of Analysis	Type of Forecast Required	Comments
Airfield	Capacity/Delay	High Medium	Simulation Models (SIMMOD/TAAM) AC 150/5060 (forthcoming spreadsheet)	Design Day Schedule Daily Profile (operations and fleet mix)	
	Operations and Efficiency	Low High	A/C 150/5060 (manual calculations) Simulation Models (SIMMOD/TAAM)	Peak Period (fleet mix) Design Day Schedule	Includes planning for taxiways,
		Medium/Low	Airfield Layout Analysis	Annual Fleet Mix	aprons, and hold pads. Includes planning for taxiways, aprons, and hold pads.
	Deicing	High Medium/Low	Simulation Models (SIMMOD/TAAM) Spreadsheet Models	Design Day Schedule Peak Period (fleet mix)	
lg	Aircraft Parking	High Low	Gate Allocation Models Departure per Gate	Design Day Schedule Annual Aircraft Departures	See ACRP Report 25 for more detail.
Aircraft Parking		Low	Enplanement per Gate Airline Input	Annual Passenger Enplanements	See ACRP Report 25 for more detail.
Aircraf	Remote Overnight (RON) Parking	High Low Low	Gate Allocation Models Departure per Gate Enplanement per Gate	Design Day Schedule Annual Operations Annual Passengers	
		Low	Airline Input	n/a	
	Airport Rescue & Firefighting (ARFF)	Medium	Airfield Layout Analysis	Annual Fleet Mix	
Safety	Safety Areas and Zones	High	Airfield Layout Analysis	Annual Fleet Mix	Includes runway safety areas, protection zones, object free areas, obstacle free zones, and obstruction surfaces
	Safety (incursions)	High	Airfield Operations and Airfield Layout Analysis	Peak Period (fleet mix)	Does not include analysis of pilot demographics or ATC procedures

Exhibit 3.1. Airside planning issues, tools, and forecast requirements.

 Definitions:
 SIMMOD = Computerized airport and airspace SIMulation MODel TAAM = Total Airport and Airspace Modeler High Detail = Resource intensive approach that requires specialized training. Medium Detail = Requires several days of analysis and familiarity with airport facility or environmental planning. Low Detail = Requires a few hours of analysis if necessary data are available.

 Sources:
 ACRP Report 25: Airport Passenger Terminal Planning and Design (for aircraft parking), and HNTB analysis. http://onlinepubs.trb.org/onlinepubs/acrp/acrp_rpt_025v2.pdf

such as SIMMOD and TAAM are used to evaluate airfield needs and proposed solutions. Following are some general considerations for determining the appropriate level of detail for airfield planning:

- New runways or runway extensions usually require FAA funding and a high level of environmental review, which then typically warrants the use of simulation modeling. A design day flight schedule is frequently used as input.
- If the analysis is at a stage where only initial screening of airfield development concepts is required, as in master plans, design day profiles of aircraft operations should be sufficient for preliminary analyses. The FAA is planning an update to its airport capacity and planning manual.^{vi} The new manual will include an accompanying spreadsheet that is intended to allow the user to accomplish three things. First, it will provide a means of quickly generating estimates of hourly runway throughput based on runway configuration, fleet mix, and other factors. Second, it will provide the user a means of testing the impact of changes in key assumptions, such as fleet mix, on the hourly capacity. Finally, it will provide a means of converting hourly throughput to annual capacity, by incorporating some form of hourly profile or peaking factor, daily hours of operation, and other factors such as fleet and airport size. The model is still being developed, so its exact form and input requirements have not been finalized. The model, as envisioned, will be a useful screening tool, and should function with operational profiles and not require the more complex design day schedules used by SIMMOD or TAAM.
- For conceptual long-term planning, which will not lead to design or construction without additional planning at a time closer to the implementation date, peak period estimates are often sufficient.
- At the majority of general aviation airports, activity tends to be low (i.e., less than 100,000 operations per year). In these instances, airfield capacity is not an issue. The need for new runways, if any, is driven by issues such as wind coverage or redundancy rather than capacity, and daily profiles or design day schedules are not necessary.

3.1.1.2 Aircraft Parking

Aircraft parking requirements are closely related to gate requirements. Aircraft parking needs, whether at-gate or remote, can be evaluated at a high level of detail using a design day schedule coupled with gating models, or at a low level of detail using ratio methods that directly relate the number of parking positions to annual enplanements or passenger aircraft operations.

A high level of detail is appropriate under the following circumstances:

- Significant increases in new types of activity that would affect apron utilization, such as international travel, are anticipated.
- Changes in lease agreements are anticipated, such as a change from exclusive use agreements under which a carrier has sole rights to a gate/parking position, to common use agreements, where carriers share gates and parking positions.
- Adding new parking positions would carry a high cost, so that prudence would dictate additional analysis to avoid overbuilding.

The methodologies used to estimate gate requirements in *ACRP Report 25: Airport Passenger Terminal Planning and Design* may be applied to estimating passenger aircraft parking requirements at a lower level of detail. In addition, airlines possess knowledge about their future scheduling plans and flexibility to modify schedules to increase aircraft parking utilization. This information is generally unavailable to airport planners, so input from airlines can also be useful in determining future gate requirements.

3.1.1.3 Airfield Safety

Planning for safety involves knowledge of airfield risk factors and FAA standards. It does not typically involve simulation modeling but risk may be assessed using information generated from these models. Detailed forecasts, other than fleet mix, are not necessary unless models are used.

3.1.2 Terminal Planning

For the purpose of this Guidebook, the terminal area is defined as the terminal building including all concourses and gates. Exhibit 3.2 summarizes the types of terminal facilities, the tools typically used to analyze and plan for these facilities depending on the level of detail desired, and the types of forecasts needed to employ these tools.

Exhibit 3.2.	Terminal building planning issues, tools, and forecast requirements.
--------------	--

Planning Problem/Issue		Level of Detail	Type of Analysis	Type of Forecast Required	Comments
Gates		High	Gate Allocation Model	Design Day Schedule	
	Gates	Low	Departure per Gate	Annual Aircraft Departures	See ACRP Report 25 for more detail.
	Gates	Low	Enplanement per Gate	Annual Passenger Enplanements	See ACRP Report 25 for more detail.
		Low	Airline Input	n/a	
	Ticket Counter	High	Simulation Models (ARCport)	Design Day Schedule	
		Medium	Mini-Queuing Models	Peak Period (originations)	See ACRP Report 25 for more detail.
		Low	Ratio Methods	Peak Period (originations)	
		High	Simulation Models (ARCport)	Design Day Schedule	
es	Ticket Queue	Medium	Mini-Queuing Models	Peak Period (originations)	See ACRP Report 25 for more detail.
iliti		Low	Ratio Methods	Peak Period (originations)	
e Fac		High	Simulation Models (ARCport)	Design Day Schedule	
Passenger Departure Facilities	Passenger Security Screening	Medium	Mini-Queuing Models	Peak Period (originations)	See ACRP Report 25 for more detail.
Del		Low	Ratio Methods	Peak Period (originations)	
nger	Baggage Security Screening	High	Detailed Planning Analysis	Design Day Profile (originations)	
Passe		Low	Spreadsheet Models	Peak Period (originations)	See ACRP Report 25 for more detail.
	Baggage Make Up Area	Medium	Baggage Make-up Model	Equivalent Aircraft (EQA)	See ACRP Report 25 for more detail.
		Low	Ratio Methods	Equivalent Aircraft (EQA)	See ACRP Report 25 for more detail.
		Low	Spreadsheet Models	Peak Period (originations)	
	Departure Lounges (Holdrooms)	Low	Ratio Methods	Gate Requirements Forecast	See <i>ACRP Report 25</i> for more detail.
	Customs & Border Protection	High	Simulation Models	Design Day Schedule	
		Medium	Queuing Models	Peak Period (international deplanements)	See ACRP Report 25 for more detail.
Facilities		Low	Ratio Methods	Peak Period (international deplanements)	
acil	Meeting/Greeting Area	High	Simulation	Design Day Schedule	
		Medium	Ratio Methods	Design Day Profile (O&D passengers)	
r Arri		Low	Ratio Methods	Peak Period (O&D passengers)	
ıge	Baggage Claim	High	Simulation Models	Design Day Schedule	
Passenger Arrival	Frontage	Low	Ratio Methods	Peak Period (passenger terminations)	See ACRP Report 25 for more detail.
	Paggago Claim Haite	High	Claim Unit Models	Design Day Schedule	See ACRP Report 25 for more detail.
	Baggage Claim Units	Low	Ratio Methods	Peak Period (aircraft arrivals)	

(continued on next page)

Planning Problem/Issue		Level of Detail	Type of Analysis	Type of Forecast Required	Comments
Other Facilities	Concourse Circulation	Medium	Terminal layout analysis	Gate Requirements Forecast	Function of gates and concourse layout
	Terminal Circulation	Medium	Terminal layout analysis	n/a	Function of terminal layout
	Restrooms - Terminal	Low	Ratio Method	Peak Period (O&D passengers)	See <i>ACRP Report 25</i> for more detail.
	Restrooms - Concourse	Low	Ratio Method	Peak Period (deplanements)	See <i>ACRP Report 25</i> for more detail.
	Concessions	Medium	Spreadsheet Models	Annual Passengers	
	Rental Car Counter & Offices	Medium	Ratio Method	Peak Period (O&D passengers)	
	Offices	Low	n/a	n/a	Provided by tenants
	Airline Offices and Operations & Maintenance	Low	n/a	n/a	Provided by airlines

Definitions:

SIMMOD = Computerized airport and airspace SIMulation MODel TAAM = Total Airport and Airspace Modeler High Detail = Resource intensive approach that requires specialized training. Medium Detail = Requires several days of analysis and familiarity with airport facility or environmental planning. Low Detail = Requires a few hours of analysis if necessary data are available.

Sources: ACRP Report 25: Airport Passenger Terminal Planning and Design, and HNTB analysis.

There are four main categories, including gate analysis, departing passenger facilities, arriving passenger facilities, and other terminal facilities, in the exhibit. Many of the tools presented in the exhibit can be directly accessed in *ACRP Report 25*.

3.1.2.1 Gates

The planning techniques used to identify gate requirements are very similar to those used to determine passenger aircraft apron requirements (see Section 3.1.1.2). Specifically, if new activity that would affect the intensity of gate use, if changes in lease terms that would affect how carriers share gates, or if expansion would carry a high cost, a high detail analysis involving a design day schedule should be considered.

3.1.2.2 Departing Passenger Facilities

Ticketing facilities, security screening, baggage make-up areas, and holdrooms all serve departing passengers (enplanements). Except for holdrooms, the demand for these facilities is determined by originating enplanements. Holdrooms accommodate both originating and connecting enplanements.

Departing passengers require time to check in, pass through security, and navigate the airport. Therefore, peak flows at passenger departure facilities occur in advance of the enplaning peak, which is defined as occurring when the aircraft leaves the gate. The extent of this lead time will depend on the size and configuration of the airport, the queues at the various passenger departure facilities, airline policies such as cut-off times, and the extent to which passengers build in buffer time to allow for unforeseen delays. The lead time will not be constant; it will vary by time of day and by type of passenger. The lead time is therefore often described as a probability function where y percentage of passengers show up at the gate x minutes before scheduled departure time (please see generic example in Exhibit 3.3). Additional discussion on the importance of lead and lag times can be found in *ACRP WOD 14* (Appendix P). As a result of the combination of the

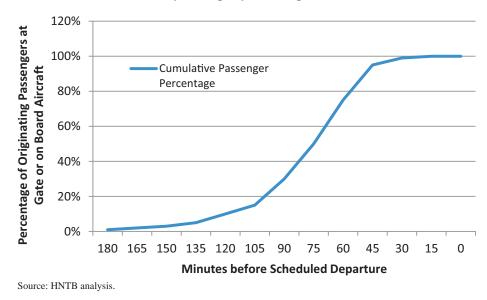


Exhibit 3.3. Cumulative passenger percentage.

Note: Lead and lag time distributions vary significantly by airport and according to security protocols currently in place; therefore any distributions that are used should be based on information from the airport under study.

lead time and probability distribution, the timing and intensity of the peak period flow at a given departure facility may not exactly match the enplaning peak.

In addition, the following factors should be considered when determining the level of forecast detail for terminal planning:

- At large airports, with a wide variety of airline services and passenger characteristics, inferring the
 appropriate passenger distributions for each departing passenger facility becomes increasingly
 complex, and a terminal simulation model requiring a design day schedule may be appropriate.
 Also, since a design day schedule disaggregates activity down the flight level, it can be used to
 prepare design day profiles at the concourse or terminal level, in addition to the airport level.
- For detailed analysis that will lead to the design and construction of terminal facilities, and which
 involves the evaluation of multiple configuration alternatives, daily passenger profiles segmented
 by category (domestic/international, originating/connecting, or other relevant characteristics)
 and airline are preferred.
- For conceptual long-term planning, which will not lead to design or construction without additional planning at a time closer to the implementation date, peak period estimates are sufficient.

3.1.2.3 Arriving Passenger Facilities

Arriving passenger facilities include Customs and Border Protection, meeting/greeting areas, and baggage claim facilities. The planning issues for arriving passenger facilities are similar to those for departing passenger facilities, except that the peak flows are determined by deplaning passengers, especially those that are terminating their trip at the airport. In addition, the timing of the impact on arriving passenger facilities lags the deplaning peak.

3.1.2.4 Other Terminal Facilities

Some terminal facilities, including concourse and terminal circulation space, restrooms, concessions, and rental car counters, serve both arriving and departing passengers. Others such

as airline offices are not directly affected by peak passenger activity. With the exception of the demand for restrooms, which is determined by a combination of peak arriving and departing passengers, the demand for most of these activities is determined by annual passenger levels or the configuration of other facilities such as gates.

3.1.3 Landside Planning

For the purpose of this Guidebook, the landside area is defined as the portion of the airport devoted to provide ground access to the terminal building and airfield. It encompasses the terminal curb, access roads, parking facilities, and all other ground access facilities, such as mass transit, used to access the airport. Exhibit 3.4 summarizes the types of landside facilities, the tools typically used to analyze and plan for these facilities depending on the level of detail needed, and the types of forecasts needed to use these tools. Landside facilities fall into two major categories: (1) roadway access, including curbs, and (2) parking.

3.1.3.1 Roads and Curbs

Access roads provide entry to the curbs and automobile parking at the airport; the majority of these facilities are impacted by activity of both originating and terminating passengers. In general the requirements for the departure curb and access roads to parking facilities are determined by originating passengers and their vehicles, while requirements for the arrivals curb and roads which egress from parking facilities are determined by terminating passengers and their vehicles. More specific to the curb roadways, many airports serve both arriving and departing passengers with the same curb; in this case demand is determined by a combination of arriving and departing passengers.

Exhibit 3.4. Landside planning issues, tools, and forecast requirements.

Pla	nning Problem/Issue	Level of Detail	Type of Analysis	Type of Forecast Required	Comments
Curbs	Access roads	High	Simulation Models (e.g., VISSIM)	Design Day Profile (O&D)	
		Low	Roadway Layout Analysis	Peak Period (O&D)	
and	Curb Capacity -	High	Simulation Models	Design Day Profile (O&D)	
	Private Auto	Low	Spreadsheet Analysis	Peak Period (O&D)	
Roads	Curb Capacity -	High	Simulation Models	Design Day Profile (O&D)	
R	Commercial	Low	Spreadsheet Analysis	Peak Period (O&D)	
	Parking - Hourly	Low	Ratio Methods	Peak Period (O&D)	Ratios tend to be airport-specific.
	Parking - Daily	Low	Ratio Methods	Design Day (O&D)	Ratios tend to be airport-specific.
	Parking - Long Term	Low	Ratio Methods	Design Day (O&D)	Ratios tend to be airport-specific.
	Rental Car	Low	Ratio Methods	Design Day (O&D)	Ratios tend to be airport-specific.
	Entry/Exit Plazas	High	Simulation Models	Design Day Profile (O&D)	
ing		Low	Ratio Methods	Peak Period (O&D)	
Parking	Parking –	Medium	Queuing Models	Design Day Profile (O&D)	
Ä	Taxi Hold	Low	Ratio Methods	Peak Period (O&D)	
	Parking – Cell Phone Lot	Medium	Policy	Peak Period (terminations)	Diverts activity from both hourly parking and curbside so has both congestion and revenue implications.
	Parking – Employee	Medium	Spreadsheet Analysis	Design Day Profiles (employees)	Function of number of employees and timing of shifts.
		Low	Ratio Models	Annual Employees	

Definitions:

VISSIM - (Verkehr in Stadten - Simulation) micro-level traffic simulation model.

O&D- origin and destination passengers

High Detail = Resource intensive approach that requires specialized training.

Medium Detail = Requires several days of analysis and familiarity with airport facility or environmental planning.

Low Detail = Requires a few hours of analysis if necessary data are available.

Source: HNTB analysis.

Curb and roadway requirements are highly sensitive to the configuration of the airport: the segregation of different types of demand (e.g., passenger versus employee), and the segregation by vehicle type (e.g., private auto versus courtesy van). Therefore, simulation models using design day profiles are often used to model these more complex interactions.

The guidelines for landside planning are similar to those for terminal planning, although lead times for departing passengers and lag times for arriving passengers are greater. The connection between enplaning/deplaning peaks and curbside and roadway peaks tends to be more tenuous than those seen in the terminal. In addition, the demand on roads and curbs will depend on the airport specific passenger transportation mode. Transportation mode is very sensitive to whether the passenger is a resident or non-resident, which in turn is sensitive to time of day. See the *ACRP WOD 14* (Appendix K) for more discussion.

When choosing an analytical method and forecast for access road or curb analysis, the following should be considered:

- At a multiple terminal airport, where loads on curbs may depend on which airlines are assigned to which terminals, airline specific design day passenger profiles or a design day flight schedule will be required.
- For conceptual long-term planning, peak period estimates derived from design day profiles should be sufficient. Alternatively, an empirical analysis based on identifying the current distribution of vehicle traffic by time of day and scaling up based on the growth in passenger originations may be more cost-effective.

3.1.3.2 Parking

From an analytical standpoint, parking can be broken out into two main categories, very short term and other. The very short term category includes hourly parking, cell phone lots, and taxi hold areas. Planning for these categories typically relies on peak period vehicle forecasts, which are determined principally by passengers. To account for lead and lag factors, these should be derived from daily passenger profiles. Other longer-term parking demand is dependent on the accumulation of demand rather than peak demand flows. Hence, design day forecasts of O&D traffic are sufficient to forecast requirements for these types of parking.

The sizing of entry and exit parking plazas is dependent on peak traffic flows. More detailed analyses use simulation, similar to many roadway analyses.

3.1.4 Environmental Planning

As it relates to airports, most quantitative airport activity-related environmental planning is devoted to noise and air quality analysis. The tools used for these analyses may differ depending on whether the focus is the airfield or the landside. Exhibit 3.5 summarizes the types of environmental impacts, the tools typically used to analyze these types of environmental impacts depending on the level of detail needed, and the types of forecasts needed to employ these tools. There are many additional environmental impact categories, such as historic and archeological resources, fish and wildlife, endangered species, socioeconomic impacts, and hazardous materials but their analysis is not dependent on measures of passenger or aircraft activity and therefore is not addressed in this section.

3.1.4.1 Noise Analysis

In most instances, noise analysis is governed by 40 CFR Part 150 and FAA NEPA guidance in FAA Order 1050.1E: Policies and Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts, and FAA Order 5050.4B: National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Implementing Instructions for Airport Actions. Therefore, there is less flexibility in choosing analytical tools than with planning.

Pla	Planning Problem/Issue		Type of Analysis	Type of Forecast Required	Comments
	Noise - Airport	High	NIRS/AEDT	Design Day Schedule	
		Medium	INM/AEDT	Day/Night & Stage Length Profile	
e		Low	AEM	Day/Night Profile	Screening tool used to estimate impact of changes in aircraft operations.
Noise	Noise - Landside	Medium	TNM	Design Day Profile (originations)	
	Noise - Airspace	High	NIRS/AEDT	Design Day Schedule	
		Medium	NST	Profile of Proposed change in aircraft operations.	Used to estimate impact of changes in aircraft operations.
ity	Inventory	Medium	EDMS/AEDT	AAD Fleet Mix	
Quality	Dispersion - Airside	High	EDMS/AEDT	Design Day Schedule	
Air (Dispersion - Landside	High	EDMS/AEDT	Design Day Schedule	

Exhibit 3.5. Environmental planning issues, tools, and forecast requirements.

Definitions:

NIRS- Noise Integrated Routing System model AEDT- Aviation Environmental Design Tool (forthcoming) INM- Integrated Noise Model AEM- Area Equivalent Method (spreadsheet model) TNM- Traffic Noise Model NST - NIRS Screening Tool EDMS- Emissions and Dispersion Modeling System MOVES2010- Motor Vehicle Emission Simulator (2010 version) High Detail = Resource intensive approach that requires specialized training. Medium Detail = Requires several days of analysis and familiarity with airport facility or environmental planning. Low Detail = Requires a few hours of analysis if necessary data are available.

Source: HNTB analysis.

Noise impacts from aircraft are usually estimated using the INM which has specific input requirements, namely AAD aircraft operations broken out by day/night split and aircraft type. The NIRS model is sometimes used instead; however, it requires a design day schedule as an input. The Area Equivalent Model (AEM) is a simpler spreadsheet analysis, but is limited to use as a screening tool to determine whether a change in aircraft mix will create a significant change in noise contours.

Airports generate noise impacts from vehicular traffic as well as aircraft. These landside noise impacts can be estimated using models such as the Traffic Noise Model (TNM), which requires an AAD profile of vehicle movements, which is dependent on airport O&D passengers.

Noise impacts resulting from regional airspace use are currently evaluated using NIRS, which requires a design day schedule as an input. The impact of small incremental changes to airspace use can be evaluated using the NIRS Screening Tool (NST).

The AEDT will eventually be able to calculate aircraft and airspace noise impacts along with airfield and landside air quality impacts. In effect, it will replace the INM, NIRS, and Emissions and Dispersion Modeling System (EDMS) models but will use the same inputs depending on the specific analysis required.

3.1.4.2 Air Quality Analysis

Like noise analysis, air quality analysis is directed by FAA and EPA regulations. This restricts the types of analytical approaches that can be used.

The EDMS is currently used to perform air quality inventories and air quality dispersion analysis resulting from airport activity. The inventory analysis requires a fleet mix for the average annual day. The dispersion analysis information needs are more detailed and require the output from an airfield simulation model such as SIMMOD or TAAM. Consequently a design day schedule is needed as a forecast input. The upcoming AEDT model will replace the EDMS model and the INM model; however, the input requirements will generally be the same.

3.2 Default Factors

The seasonal, weekly, and hourly distribution of activity for airports varies depending on their size, their location, and the types of communities they serve. At most airports, this type of information is readily available for aircraft operations, but less so for weekly and hourly passenger distributions. Typically this information is available only from the airlines or by undertaking extensive monitoring programs. It is difficult to obtain cooperation from all airlines, and monitoring programs are time-consuming and expensive. To provide an alternative, the Toolbox provides optional default factors for day-of-week load factors, time-of-day seat factors (enplaning/deplaning load factors), and peak hour spreading factors.

3.2.1 Day-of-Week Default Factors

As part of the research supporting this Guidebook, information was collected from participating airlines to identify day-of-the-week seat factors by airport size and time zone (see Appendix C). A review of the data indicates that there is strong statistical support finding that some days of the week have higher seat factors than others, and that in most cases, the busier days are Fridays and Sundays, and the less busy days are Tuesdays and Wednesdays (see *ACRP WOD 14*, Appendix F). Nevertheless, there is significant variation from airport to airport, so day-of-the week data specific to the airport should be collected if possible.

3.2.2 Time-of-Day Default Factors

In addition to day-of-the-week passenger information, participating airlines were requested to provide time-of-day seat factors (enplaning and deplaning load factors) by airport size and time zone (see Appendix C). A review of the data suggests that seat factors for arrivals tend to be higher in the afternoon and early evening than the remainder of the day, and that seat factors for departures tend to be higher in the late morning and early afternoon than elsewhere in the day. There is significant variation from airport to airport, so the hourly variations from the mean are not statistically significant at a strong confidence level. Therefore, hourly data specific to the airport should be collected if possible. If airport-specific data is not available, it is recommended that the hourly default factors be used only for sensitivity analyses.

3.2.3 Peak Spreading Default Factors

The Toolbox calculates alternative values for design day profiles and peak period estimates based on a default peak spreading factor that reduces the peak periods (as a percentage of daily operations) and increases the off-peak periods to compensate, as design day operations increase. The default peak spreading factor is based on an analysis of the relationship between peak hour percentage and total annual operations (see *ACRP WOD 14*, Appendix H, for additional background).

Based on the analysis in Appendix H, there is a gradual decline in the peak hour percentage as annual activity becomes greater, which averages about -0.5 percent per 100,000 increase in annual aircraft arrivals/departures. In addition, the variability in the peak hour percentage is much greater for small airports than for large airports. Also, there is a minimum limit of approximately 6.5 percent, below which the peak percentage will not fall, regardless of the size of the airport. This suggests that, when estimating future changes in the peak period percentage, the practitioner should consider where the current peak period percentage lies in comparison with other airports

with similar activity levels. If it is already at the low end of the range, peak spreading is likely to be much less than if it lies at the high end of the range.

Other factors that can influence the extent of peak spreading include:

- Average Aircraft Size: If airlines reduce the average size of the aircraft serving an airport, flight frequency increases but the size of the aircraft serving the peak decreases. This tends to increase peak spreading. Alternatively, peak spreading is less likely if the average aircraft size increases.
- Number of Airlines: When airport growth is achieved by adding additional airlines, they often
 compete during the peak, thereby reducing the extent of peak spreading. Conversely, when
 growth is achieved by existing airlines adding new flights, the flights tend to be added during
 off-peak hours, thereby increasing the degree of peak spreading.
- Type of Passenger Service: Overseas international flights normally operate within restricted windows. Therefore, new international service to an existing region is less likely to result in peak spreading than new domestic service.
- Type of Cargo Service: Integrated air cargo carriers such as FedEx and UPS have narrow sort windows and therefore are much less able to spread their operations than are non-integrated air cargo carriers.

3.3 Forecast Uncertainty and the Use of Scenarios

This section provides an overview of the types of forecast uncertainty, and how to use scenario analysis with the assistance of the Toolbox to address this uncertainty. Additional guidance on treating forecast uncertainty will be forthcoming from ACRP Project 3-22, "Incorporating Uncertainty and Risk into Airport Air Traffic Forecasting."

3.3.1 Forecast Uncertainty

Three types of uncertainty are addressed: (1) variance in the annual forecasts, (2) variance between the annual forecasts and the measures of peak activity, and (3) variance between scheduled and actual activity.

Forecasts are inherently uncertain. Annual activity projections are subject to forecast variance because of unforeseen changes in economic conditions, changes in airline cost factors (e.g., fuel), changes in airline business models, and changes in regulations and security measures. These uncertainties carry over into the design day, operational profile, and peak period estimates that are based upon the annual projections.

Changes in the relationship between annual activity and the design day, operational profile, and peak period estimates are also subject to uncertainty, and introduce an additional element of variance. For example, a carrier may choose to increase the number of connecting banks at an airport without increasing the total number of flights. The result would be a decrease in peak period activity that would not be projected with traditional forecasting techniques.

Airlines are not always able to operate consistently with their schedules. Therefore, even if a practitioner precisely projects a design day schedule, the inability of airlines to meet that schedule could result in unanticipated impacts on facilities. International facilities are particularly prone to this problem since they need to accommodate relatively few flights with large numbers of passengers within a narrow time frame. Since international flights tend to be longer, deviations from schedule resulting from stronger than expected headwinds or tailwinds become important considerations. A slight shift in one or two flights can result in a concentrated peak that may overwhelm facilities that are designed for the projected schedule. Manual adjustments to the schedule input data could be used to model such instances within the Toolbox (see Chapter 8).

3.3.2 Use of Scenarios

One method of addressing uncertainty is to use forecast scenarios. Forecast scenarios, in the form of high and low range forecasts, or more detailed contingencies based on variation of specific variables such as economic growth, are often used to portray the potential variance in annual forecasts. The Toolbox provides a means of quickly generating similar alternative forecast scenarios of design day, operational profile, and peak period activity levels. The Toolbox can:

- Show the effect of an annual forecast scenario upon the design day, operational profile, or peak period measures.
- Provide the ability to specify alternative relationships between annual and peak activity levels, such as day-of-the-week and hour-of-the-day enplaning load factors and peak spreading factors.

More specific examples are provided in Chapters 4, 5, and 8.

3.4 Identification of Key Variables

The Toolbox can be used to test multiple relationships between annual and peak activity levels. The results of these tests can help identify the specific variables that have the greatest impact on peak period estimates and the facilities they affect. This information can then help determine where to devote resources to collect more information.

For example, the Toolbox can be used to run sensitivity tests with and without the default day-of-the-week enplaning load factor adjustment factors. If the difference in resulting peak period passenger levels is very little, it is not necessary to take the time and effort to collect day-of-the-week data from the airlines. Alternatively, if the tests show a significant difference in peak period estimates with and without the default day-of-the-week factors, it would indicate that collecting airport-specific day-of-the-week data from the airlines would enhance accuracy.

Another example would be a test of the time interval from when a passenger arrives at curbside to when the passenger boards an aircraft. These lead times are affected by security policies imposed by the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) and can be very difficult to forecast. The Toolbox can be used to test several alternative lead times to identify their potential impact on the derivative curbside daily profile. At airports where arriving and departing passengers use the same curb, the lead time could change sufficiently to cause arriving and departing curbside peaks to become superimposed, significantly increasing curbside congestion. A sensitivity analysis using the Toolbox can help alert the planner to such potential problems.

3.5 Limits of Guidebook and Toolbox

Airports are complex entities, and even intricate simulation models provide only a simplified representation. Likewise, this Guidebook and Toolbox cannot describe all the nuances associated with an airport operation. In the case of the high detail analyses described in Exhibits 3.1, 3.2, 3.4, and 3.5 particularly, professional assistance is recommended.



Preparation of Design Day Forecasts

This chapter shows how to use the Toolbox to define and estimate the design day from current or forecast annual data. The chapter includes sample problems and provides some comments and cautions on the use of the data.

This chapter provides approaches to estimating design day operations and passengers based on a user-defined design day.

4.1 Aircraft Operations

4.1.1 Existing Design Day Operations

A simple approach to estimating existing design day aircraft operations is provided in Exhibit 4.1. The first step is to decide on the design day definition. See Section 2.2 for a discussion of the purpose of the design day. For example, if the design day is intended to represent activity that equals or exceeds activity in all but five percent of the year, the 18th busiest day of the year (5% multiplied by 365 days) should be selected. Note that the design day does not need to be limited to a single definition; the same data can be used to calculate multiple definitions of the design day. Likewise, this approach can be used to calculate design day levels for different categories of aircraft operations—provided information on these operations by category is available on a daily basis.

In the United States, the ADPM is most commonly used to represent the design day for facility planning. Depending on the seasonal and weekly distribution of activity at the airport, the ADPM can translate to a broad range of busy day percentages. For example, the ADPM can represent a design day representing the 5th percent busiest day at a highly seasonal airport, or the 40th percent busiest day at an airport with very low seasonality.

Calculation of design day operations requires data on the number of aircraft operations by day for a calendar year or contiguous 12-month period. This information is available at towered airports and can be obtained from the FAA website at http://aspm.faa.gov/. See Appendix B for more detail on data sources.

4.1.2 Future Design Day Operations

Future design day operations can be calculated once existing design day operations have been estimated. Exhibit 4.2 provides an approach to projecting future design day operations.

4.1.3 Use of Toolbox

The operations module of the Toolbox provides a quick method of estimating design day operations. The following sample problem shows how to use the Toolbox to calculate design day operations.

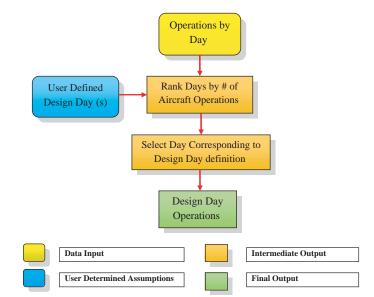
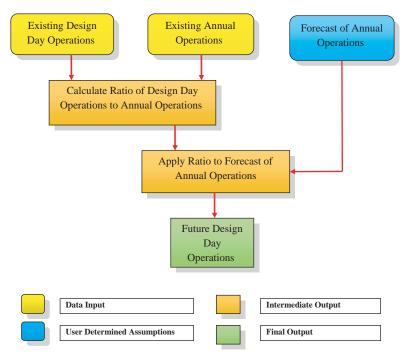


Exhibit 4.1. Process for estimating existing design day aircraft operations.

þÿPreparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles Guidebook

Exhibit 4.2. Process for estimating future design day aircraft operations.



Sample Problem 4.1

Problem Statement: Estimate Fuel Farm Requirements Airport: General Aviation Airport in Central Time Zone Planning Factor: Gallons per Design Day Operation Forecast Element: Design Day Operations Toolbox Module: Operations

In this case, an airport planner needs to estimate fuel farm requirements in 2020. The planner wants to ensure the capacity is adequate to meet demand 95 percent of the time. Based on analysis in a recent master plan for the airport, the fuel farm must be sized to provide 150 gallons of capacity (including reserves) for each design day operation. The planner enters the scenario name (A), 2025 annual aircraft operations (B), operations type (C), and design day definition (D) in the *B. User Selected Parameters* worksheet of the Operations Module as in Exhibit 4.3.

Exhibit 4.3. Process for estimating existing design day operations.

4	АВ	С	D	E	F	G	н	T.	3
1			AIRPORT O	OOPERAT	IVE RESEA	RCH PROGR	RAM		
2			Peak Perio	od and Op	erational I	Profile Tool	box		
з			A	ircraft Op	erations N	Iodule			
4									
5			U	SER SELECT	TED PARAM	METERS			
6			1.000	1000	1.1				1
7	Scenario M	Name	Sample P	roblem 4.:	1				А
8							-		
9	Enter Fore	ecast of A	Aircraft Oper	ations (Ar	nual Total	1)	106,127	В	
10									
11									
12	Select Op	erations	Type to be A	analyzed			Both	С	
13	-	1	1						
14			fine the Des	ign Day as	Average		No		
15	Day Peak I	Month (Yes/No)						
16							-		
17			Definition (s)				5%	D	
18	(For exam	ple, if yo	ou want you	design			1%		
19			he top 10 pe				2%		
20			year (rough	y 36th			10%		
21	busiest da	iγ) enter	10).				15%		1
22							20%		
23					-		25%		
24							33%	ADPM	
25	B.User Param					THE .	in.		

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Н		1
1				RPORT COOPERAT		and states a state was to see			
2			Pe	eak Period and Op	eration	al Profile Toolbox			
3				Aircraft Op	eration	s Module			
4									
5				BASE	YEAR D	ATA			
6						and a			
7	Base Ye	ar - Schedule Data	a for Represe	ntative Day	-	Base Year	- Operations	by Day of the Ye	ar
9	Time	Arrival/Dept.	Category	Equipment	-	MM/DD/YYYY	Arrival	Departure	Total
10	2009	CALL OF STREET				1/1/2009	44	45	89
11						1/2/2009	148	152	300
12						1/3/2009	21	23	44
13						1/4/2009	37	38	75
14						1/5/2009	202	206	408
15						1/6/2009	203	203	406
16						1/7/2009	53	54	107
17						1/8/2009	175	177	352
18						1/9/2009	104	106	210
19						1/10/2009	137	139	276
20						1/11/2009	61	61	122
21						1/12/2009	42	43	85
22						1/13/2009	110	112	222
23						1/14/2009	92	93	185
24						1/15/2009	104	104	208
25						1/16/2009	90	92	182
26						1/17/2009	12	15	27
27						1/18/2009	20	21	41
28						1/19/2009	136	143	279
29						1/20/2009	197	197	394
30						1/21/2009	120	122	242
31						1/22/2009	208	209	417

Exhibit 4.4. Process for estimating future design day operations.

Although planning for the five percent busiest day, the planner includes other design definitions to provide additional background and context. Since peak period information is not required for this problem, peak period input parameters are ignored.

In the *C. Base Year Data* worksheet of the Module (Exhibit 4.4) the planner inputs annual operations by day for 2009, which in this instance was obtained from the FAA Enhanced Traffic Management System Counts (ETMSC) website. Base year schedule data is not required since peak period forecasts are not needed for this problem.

The design day forecast is provided in the *D. Design Day* worksheet (Exhibit 4.5). As shown, projected design day operations are 538 with a 5 percent design day definition. With a planning factor of 150 gallons per design day operation, this translates to a fuel farm capacity requirement of 80,700 gallons (538 design day operations multiplied by 150 gallons per design day operation = 80,700 gallons).

The planner notes that design day operations at the one and two percent levels are much higher than at the five percent level and makes a note to inform the Airport Authority that there would be a risk of a significant fuel capacity shortfall on extremely busy days. The planner also notes that if the traditional ADPM criterion had been used, the design day operations would

Exhibit 4.5. D. design day worksheet.

1	В	c	D	E AIRPORT C	DOPERATIVE RESE	G ARCH PR	H		
2					d and Operational				
3					rcraft Operations I				
4					and observations (
5				DESIGN	DAY OPERATION	SESTIMA	ATES		
6				o conorr	Sample Problem				
7					sample i reaten				
8		Bas	e Year					Forecast	Year
э	-								
10			n Day &					ture Desig	the second s
11	Aver	age Ani	nual Day (A/	AD)			Aver	age Annu	al Day (AAD)
12									
13	Combine	ed Arriv	als and Dep	artures			Combine	d Arrivals	and Departures
15	Selected top X %	and a	Total Ops	Corresponding			Selected top X %		Future Design Day
16	busiest day	Rank	Count	Calendar Date			busiest day	Rank	operations
17	ADPM	120	297	8/22/2009			ADPM	120	343
18	5%	18	463	8/17/2009			5%	18	538
19	1%	3	558	5/7/2009			1%	3	649
20	2%	7	522	5/5/2009			2%	7	607
21	10%	36	417	1/22/2009			10%	36	485
22	15%	54	378	3/7/2009			15%	54	439
23	20%	71	344	2/19/2009			20%	71	400
24	25%	91	323	1/26/2009			25%	91	375
25									
26	Combine	ed Arriv	als and Dep	artures			Combine	d Arrivals	and Departures
11		-							
28	Annual Total	=		91,304			Future Annual To	otal =	106,127
30	Augrage Annual	Dark		91,304			Cuturo Augrana A	Inuna	100,127
31	Average Annual (ADD) Total			250			Future Average A Day (ADD) Tota	2 2 3 4 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	291
32	(ADD) IDtais	-		200		-	Day (ADD) 100	-	291
33	ADPM: Average Da	v in Des	k Month						
34	ADEINI AVEIABE DA	ymree	IN MOTOR						
35	Base Year Annual G	Inorail	200	04 202					
35	Forecast Year Annual C			91,304 106,127					
30	Design Day Definit		acions	5%					
	Design Day Definit			5%					

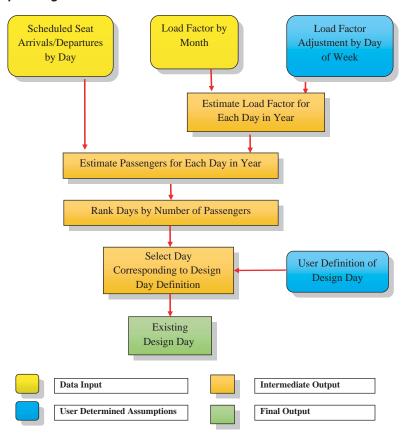
have been 345 operations, which would have resulted in a fuel farm capacity of 51,750 gallons (345 design day operations multiplied by 150 gallons per design day operation = 51,750 gallons), and that demand would have exceeded capacity 120 days of the year.

4.2 Passengers

4.2.1 Existing Design Day Passengers

The general approach to estimating existing design day passengers is similar to the approach for estimating design day operations. Since daily data on passenger levels is typically unavailable, additional steps are required for the estimate. Exhibit 4.6 shows the typical approach for estimating design day passengers.

Scheduled seat arrival and departure data on a daily basis can be obtained from sources such as the Official Airline Guide (OAG) (see Appendix B for more detail). Passengers can be estimated from the seat data by applying load factors. These load factors can vary by month and





by day-of-the-week. Monthly load factors can be obtained from the U.S.DOT's T-100 database (see Appendix B for more detail) or can be calculated by dividing airport data on monthly passengers by scheduled seat departures for that month. Day-of-the-week data should be collected from the airlines if possible, but default day-of-week load factor adjustment ratios are provided in Appendix C if that is not possible.

Once the passenger level for each day in the base year is estimated, the days can be sorted, and the passenger level that corresponds to the user definition of design day (5 percent, 10 percent, etc.) becomes the design day passenger level.

The same process can be used to estimate enplaning, deplaning, or total passenger design day levels. Also, if the ratio of originating passengers to total passengers is known, design day O&D levels can be estimated.

4.2.2 Future Design Day Passengers

Exhibit 4.7 provides an approach for estimating future design day levels that is very similar to the approach for estimating future design day aircraft operation levels.

4.2.3 Use of Toolbox

The passenger module of the Toolbox provides a quick method of estimating design day passengers. Sample Problem 4.2 shows how to use the Toolbox to calculate design day passengers.

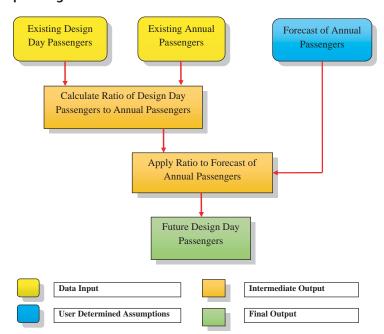


Exhibit 4.7. Process for estimating future design day passengers.

Sample Problem 4.2

Problem Statement: Estimate Automobile Parking Requirements Airport: Large Passenger Airport in Pacific Time Zone Planning Factor: Parking Spaces per Design Day Passenger Forecast Element: Design Day Passengers Toolbox Module: Passenger

In Sample Problem 4.2, an airport planner needs to estimate automobile parking requirements for 2025. The planner wants to ensure the parking capacity is adequate for 90 percent of the time. From a previous analysis specific to the planner's airport, the planner also knows that 0.26 on-airport parking spaces must be provided for each design day O&D passenger. Inputs are provided for the 2025 annual passenger enplanements (A), arrival/departure designation (B), and design day definition (C) as shown below in the *B. User Parameters* worksheet (Exhibit 4.8). The planner chooses a 10 percent definition for design day, but includes several other definitions in the analysis to determine how much the design day definition will affect his answer.

The planner also adds data on enplanements by month (D), and estimates day-of-week load factor adjustments (E) from Appendix C as shown in Exhibit 4.9.

The final input parameters are the O&D selection (F) and the ratio of originations to enplanements (G) as shown in Exhibit 4.10. Peak period definitions and lead and lag factors are not required to estimate design day passengers so those inputs can be left blank.

The airport planner then adds scheduled seat arrivals and departures by day for the base year in the *C. Base Year Data* worksheet (Exhibit 4.11). The Schedule Data for Representative Day can be left blank since it isn't required to calculate design day passengers.

1	вс	D E	PERATIVE RESEA	G	H	1	Y.	ł
					and start			
2			nd Operational		Nodio			
3		P	assenger Modu	lle				
4			and the second					
5		USER SELEC	CTED PARAMET	ERS (page	1)			
6								
7	Scenario Name:	Sample Problem 4.2						
8					-		-	
9	Enter Forecast of	Annual Passenger Enplar	nements (Annua	al Total)		13,272,526	A	
10							=	
11	Select Arrival/De	parture Type to be Analy	zed			Both	В	
12								
13		efine the Design Day as A	verage Day			No		
14	Peak Month (Yes)	(No)						
15								
16		y Definition (s) (Up to 7)				10%	C	
17	(For example, if yo	ou want your design day t	0			2%		
18	represent the top	10 percent busiest day of				5%		
19	the year (roughly	36th busiest day) enter 10	D).			15%		
20						20%		
21					11 A	25%		
22						40%		
23						13%	ADPM	
24								
25	Enter Peak Period	Definition (Minutes)				15 Min.		
26								
27	Indicate whether	you want output to indic	ate the			End		
28	beginning or the	end of the peak period			-			
29								
30	Enter Date for Ing	out Schedule Data				7/8/2009		
31	User Parameters			140	-		-	*

Exhibit 4.8. User parameter worksheet.

The design day passenger forecast is provided in the *D. Design Day* worksheet (Exhibit 4.12). As shown, projected design day O&D passengers are 86,639. With a planning factor of 0.26 parking spaces per design day O&D passenger, this translates to a parking requirement of approximately 22,500 parking spaces. He notes that design day O&D passengers at the two and five percent levels are not much higher than at the 10 percent level, and therefore feels confident that overflow demand on days that exceed the 10 percent threshold will not be extreme.

4.3 Average Annual Day

For some analyses, such as noise analyses, the design day is defined as the AAD. To estimate AAD activity, divide annual operations by 365 days to obtain AAD operations and divide annual passengers to obtain AAD passengers. This approach works for both current and future year AAD estimates. Both the Operations and Passenger Modules provide estimates of the AAD in the *D. Design Day* worksheets.

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
1									
2		Enter Mo	nthly Enpla	nements for			Enter D	ay of Week	Load Factor
3		Base	Year (Each	Month)	D		Adju	stment Fact	or (Load
4							Factor f	or Day)/(Av	erage Load
5		Mor	thly Enplan	ements			F	actor for W	eek)
6		Jan.	1	523,455			-		
7		Feb.	2	507,521			Day	of Week Loa	d Factor
8		Mar.	3	703,822			Sun	1	1.021
9		Apr.	4	683,407			Mon	2	1.019
10		May	5	745,325			Tue	3	0.966
11		Jun.	6	852,200			Wed	4	0.971
12		Jul.	7	867,072			Thu	5	1.005
13		Aug.	8	882,504			Fri	6	1.025
14		Sep.	9	651,854			Sat	7	0.981
15		Oct.	10	623,708					
16		Nov.	11	675,204					
17		Dec.	12	703,762					
18		Total		8,419,834					
	.User Parame	ten					195	-	

Exhibit 4.9. Data on enplanement by month.

Exhibit 4.10. User selected parameters.

1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		1	K	L	N
1				AIRP	ORT COOPERA	TIVE RESEAR	CH PRO	GRAM					
2				Pea	k Period and C	perational Pr	ofile To	olbox					
3					Passe	enger Module							
4													
5				I	USER SELECTED	PARAMETER	RS (page	2)					
6													
7													
8		Choose or	rigin/destin	ation passe	ngers or all pas	sengers?			Origin/Dest.	F			
9													
.0		If origin/d	esignation,	, type in rati	o of origination	ns to enplane	ments		0.95	G			
1													
.2		Enter the	lead time o	distribution	(The percentag	e of passenge	er that a	rrive at a	facility during				
.3		each time	interval pr	rior to aircra	ft departure) a	nd the lag tin	ne distri	bution (Th	ne percentage				
.4		of passen	ger that arr	rive at a faci	lity during each	n time interva	l after a	ircraft arr	ival) (Total				
5		should ad	d to 100.09	%)									
6					-	_							
.7		Le	ad Time (M	linutes)	<9:00 am	>9:00 am			Lag Time (Mi	nutes)			
.8		0	to	10	0.0%	0.0%		0	to	10	09	%	
9		11	to	20	0.0%	0.0%		11	to	20	0	%	
0		21	to	30	0.0%	0.0%		21	to	30	09	%	
		31	to	40	0.0%	0.0%		31	to	40	09		

1				AIRPO	RT COOPERATIV	E RESEARCH PROGRA	M		
2						ational Profile Toolbo			
3					the second s	r Module			
1									
5					BASE YE	AR DATA			
i									
0	Base Yea	ar - Schedu	le Data fo	or Represen	tative Day	Base Year -	Scheduled	Seats by Day o	f the Year
1						1			A CAN MARK A
z	Time	Casha	Arrival/		Continuent	MM/DD/YYYY	Amatalana	Departing	Arriving +
	Time	Seats	Dept,	Category	Equipment		Arriving 29231	29180	Departing
3 4						1/1/2009			58,411
5					-	1/2/2009		31858	63,692
						1/3/2009		29226	58,465
5						1/4/2009		29909	60,171
7 3						1/5/2009		31040	62,274
						1/6/2009		30714	61,413
9						1/7/2009		30670	61,191
0						1/8/2009		30814	61,651
1						1/9/2009		31116	62,026
2						1/10/2009		25184	50,837
3	-					1/11/2009		28677	57,242
4						1/12/2009		30744	61,352
5						1/13/2009		30245	60,467
						1/14/2009		30322	60,644
27						1/15/2009		30555	61,110
R B C Baca Va	ar Data					1/16/2009	30675	30868	61 543

Exhibit 4.11. Best year data worksheet.

Exhibit 4.12. Design day worksheet.

				AIRPORT COOPER/				
				Peak Period and O	a second second second second second second			
				Passe	enger Module			
				DESIGN DAY P	PASSENGER ES	TIMATES		
				Samn	le Problem 4.2			
			Arr	iving + Departing Passenger			ngers	
				ung rocharang assenger	count on Bu	r bestingtion i asse	Bers	
		E	Base Year				Forecast 1	Year
-				and the second se	-		1000	
	Design I	Day & Av	erage Annual Day (AAD)	_	Future Design Da	y & Avera	ige Annual Day (AAD)
	and the second							
-		-	Sugar State				-	And the second
Selec	ted top X %	Rank	Arriving +	Corresponding	-	Selected top X %	Rank	Arriving + Departing
bu	slest day	nank	Departing Passenger Count	Calendar Date		busiest day	nank	Passenger Count
-	ADPM	47	54,463	8/11/2009	-	ADPM	47	85,83
	10%	36	54,974	8/16/2009		10%	36	86,63
	2%	7	57,169	6/5/2009		2%	7	90,09
-	5%	18	56,423	7/31/2009		5%	18	88,92
	15%	54	53,840	7/12/2009		15%	54	84,85
	20%	73	52,352	7/28/2009		20%	73	82,50
	25%	91	48,323	5/11/2009		25%	91	76,15
	40%	146	45,209	5/12/2009		40%	146	71,24
								and an other
An	iving + Depart	ing Pass	enger Count - Origin	n-Destination		Arriving + Depar	ting Passe	enger Count - Origin-
		P	assengers			Dest	ination Pa	ssengers
		-						
1	Annual Total =	4		16,001,092		Annual Total	-	25,217,79
Avera	ge Annual Day			10,001,022		Future Average Ann	ual Day	20,217,70
CARE OF	Total =	Tunnel		43,839		(ADD) Passenge		69,09
_				- Albert		himel . ersenge		03,03
ADPM:	Average Day	in Peak I	Month					
			- Second					
Base Y	ear Annual Pas	senger	Enplanements	8,419,834				
the second se			ger Enplanements	13,272,526				
Design	Day Definition	n		10%				
	Day 😏				0.4			

4.4 Comments and Cautions

When preparing design day estimates the following caution should be noted:

• The monthly and day-of-week load factors are based on averages and may not accurately represent absolute peaks, such as those that occur around major holidays. Therefore, results for passenger design day definitions representing the top one or two percent levels should be viewed with caution. As a cross-check for representing an absolute worst case, scheduled seats for a holiday travel-day can be collected and a 100 percent load factor can be applied. This will over-represent the actual level of passenger activity but can serve as an effective upper limit.

CHAPTER 5

Preparation of Design Day Profiles

This chapter discusses how to use the Toolbox to calculate existing design day profiles of aircraft operations and passengers and provides guidance for estimating future profiles. This chapter includes sample problems and provides some comments and cautions on the use of the data.

Design day profiles are focused on the distribution of aircraft operations or passenger activity throughout the design day. They are useful when the level of analysis is more involved, especially for terminal building and landside analysis. Activity levels at different facilities lead and lag passenger enplanement or deplanement activity by differing amounts depending on the facility in question. Design day profiles permit facility-specific peaks to be estimated more accurately than by using simple peak activity estimates. These profiles can be prepared for either a design day or an AAD.

5.1 Operations

5.1.1 Existing Design Day Operations Profiles

An approach to estimating existing aircraft operation design day profiles is provided in Exhibit 5.1.

Methods of estimating design day operations are described in Chapter 4. The data input day is a representative day for which complete aircraft operations data, with arrival or departure times identified for each operation, can be obtained. The data input day need not be the same as the design day, since it can be adjusted to represent the design day. Potential sources include noise monitoring data, if collected by the Airport, or Enhanced Traffic Management System (ETMS) or Performance Data Analysis and Reporting System (PDARS) data from the FAA. The input schedule data is organized by hour or other time period and then scaled to represent the design day.

Exhibit 5.2 describes an approach for estimating future design day profiles of aircraft operations.

The calculation of future design day operations is discussed in Chapter 4. Those operations, in conjunction with the existing design day profile, can be used to estimate a future design day profile of aircraft operations, provided no peak spreading is expected. If peak spreading is anticipated, a peak spreading factor can be applied that lessens the magnitude of both the peaks and valleys in the design day profile, as typically occurs with busier airports. The peak spreading factor is based on the tendency of hourly activity at airports to converge towards the average activity level of an hour during an operational day. See Appendix H in the *ACRP WOD 14* for additional discussion.

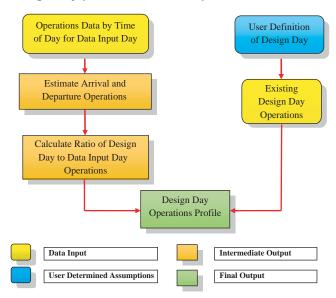
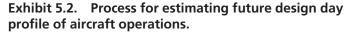
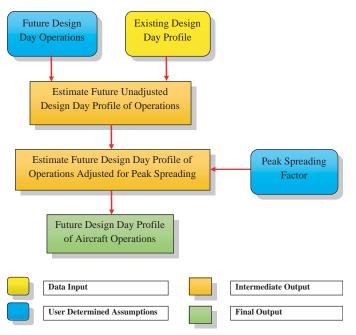


Exhibit 5.1. Process for estimating existing design day profile of aircraft operations.





5.1.2 Use of Toolbox

The operations module of the Toolbox provides a quick method of estimating a future profile of design day operations. The following sample problem shows how to use the Toolbox to calculate a forecast profile of design day operations.

Sample Problem 5.1

Problem Statement: Validate Design Day Flight Schedule prepared by planning consultant

Airport: Large Commercial Airport in Mountain Time Zone

Forecast Element: Design Day Profile of Operations

Toolbox Module: Operations

In this instance, an airport planner needs to review a forecasted design day schedule prepared by a consultant. The consultant has assured the planner that the schedule incorporates a reasonable amount of peak spreading to ensure that future capacity issues are not overstated. The planner needs an independent crosscheck of this assumption and uses the Toolbox to prepare a design day profile that incorporates peak spreading as a benchmark to test the design day schedule.

The airport planner wants to check peak spreading for both arriving and departing operations and therefore runs the Toolbox twice, once in arrival mode and once in departure mode. The example in Exhibit 5.3 shows arrival mode (A). The planner also inputs the forecast of annual operations for the year (B) and the design day definition (10 percent in this case) (C). The peak period definition, and begin/end time designation (D) can be ignored since no peak period analysis is required for this effort.

The airport planner then moves to the *C. Base Year Data* worksheet and imports arrivals and departures by day of the year and arriving and departing operations by time of day for a representative day (see Exhibit 5.4). In this instance, operations by day of the year were obtained from the FAA's ETMS database and the schedule data for the representative day were obtained from the Airport's Noise and Operations Monitoring System (see Appendix B for more detail on data sources).

The *F. Design Day Profile* spread worksheet provides the forecasted design day profile incorporating peak spreading. The outputs for both arrivals and departures are provided in Exhibits 5.5 and 5.6.

With the above output the planner can proceed with evaluating the forecasted gated flight schedule, paying particularly close attention to the arrival peak hour, which occurs at 20:00–20:59 (8:00–8:59 PM) and falls from 9.8 percent to 9.1 percent of the total. The planner also closely examines the departure peak hour which occurs at 17:00–17:59 (5:00–5:59 PM) and falls from 9.0 percent to 8.5 percent of the total.

5.2 Design Day Passenger Profiles

5.2.1 Existing Design Day Passenger Profiles

The general approach to estimating existing passenger profiles is similar to the approach for estimating aircraft operation profiles. Since hourly data on passenger levels is typically unavailable, additional steps are required for the estimate. Exhibit 5.7 shows an approach for estimating existing design day passenger profiles.

Exhibit 5.3. Aircraft operations mode.

1 AIRPORT COOPERATIVE RESEARCH PROGRAM 2 Peak Period and Operational Profile Toolbox 3 Aircraft Operations Module 4 USER SELECTED PARAMETERS 6		В	C		D	E	F	G		H	1	1
Aircraft Operations Module Aircraft Operations Module Scenario Name Sample Problem 5.1 - Arrivals Scenario Name Select Operations Type to be Analyzed Arrival Select Operations Type to be Analyzed Scenario Day Peak Month (Yes/No) Do you want to define the Design Day as Average No Scenario Day Peak Month (Yes/No) Select Operations Select Operations Scenario Day Definition (s) (Up to 7) 10% Select Operations Scenario Day Descent Select Operations Select Operations Scenario Day East day of the year (roughly 36th Select Operations Select Operations				A	IRPORT	COOPERAT	IVE RESEAR	RCH PRO	GRAM			
4 USER SELECTED PARAMETERS 5 USER SELECTED PARAMETERS 6 7 7 Scenario Name Sample Problem 5.1 - Arrivals 8 9 Enter Forecast of Alrcraft Operations (Annual Total) 864,204 9 Enter Forecast of Alrcraft Operations (Annual Total) 864,204 10 11 11 11 11 12 Select Operations Type to be Analyzed Arrival 13 0 you want to define the Design Day as Average No 14 Do you want to define the Design Day as Average No 10% 15 Day Peak Month (Yes/No) 10% 10% 16 17 Enter Design Day Definition (s) (Up to 7) 10% 17 Enter Design Day Definition (s) (Up to 7) 10% 18 (For example, if you want your design 11 20 busiest day of the year (roughly 36th 11 21 busiest day) enter 10). 11 22 17% 11 23 Indicate whether you want output to indicate the Beginning Beginning 24 Indicate whether you want output to indica				P	eak Peri	iod and Op	erational P	rofile To	xodloc			
5 USER SELECTED PARAMETERS 6					1	Aircraft Op	erations M	odule				
6 Scenario Name Sample Problem 5.1 - Arrivals 8 9 Enter Forecast of Aircraft Operations (Annual Total) 864,204 10 11 11 11 11 11 12 Select Operations Type to be Analyzed Arrival 13 11 11 14 Do you want to define the Design Day as Average No 15 Day Peak Month (Yes/No) 10% 16 11 10% 17 Enter Design Day Definition (s) (Up to 7) 10% 18 (For example, if you want your design 11 19 day to represent the top 10 percent 11 20 busiest day) enter 10). 12 21 busiest day) enter 10). 12 22 17% 17% 23 17% 17% 24 17% 17% 25 1 17% 26 Enter Peak Period Definition (Minutes) 60 Min. 27 1 17% 28 1 17% 29 Indicate whether you want output to indicate the be												
7 Scenario Name Sample Problem 5.1 - Arrivals 8					U	SER SELECT	TED PARAN	IETERS				
8								1000				
9 Enter Forecast of Aircraft Operations (Annual Total) 864,204 10	Scer	nario M	Vame	S	ample P	Problem 5.1	L - Arrivals					
10 Arrival 11 Select Operations Type to be Analyzed Arrival 13 Do you want to define the Design Day as Average No 14 Do you want to define the Design Day as Average No 15 Day Peak Month (Yes/No) 10% 16 Image: Select Operations Type to be Analyzed No 17 Enter Design Day Definition (s) (Up to 7) 10% 18 (For example, if you want your design Image: Select Dy Selec						1000		_	1			
11 Select Operations Type to be Analyzed Arrival 13 Do you want to define the Design Day as Average No 14 Do you want to define the Design Day as Average No 15 Day Peak Month (Yes/No) 10% 16	Ente	er Fore	ecast of	Aircr	raft Ope	rations (An	nual Total)		8	364,204	в	
12 Select Operations Type to be Analyzed Arrival 13										1	_	
13 Do you want to define the Design Day as Average No 15 Day Peak Month (Yes/No) No 16												
14 Do you want to define the Design Day as Average No 15 Day Peak Month (Yes/No) 10% 16	Sele	ect Op	eration	s Typ	e to be	Analyzed			Ar	rival	A	
15 Day Peak Month (Yes/No) 16 17 Enter Design Day Definition (s) (Up to 7) 18 (For example, if you want your design 19 day to represent the top 10 percent 20 busiest day of the year (roughly 36th 21 busiest day) enter 10]. 22												
16 17 Enter Design Day Definition (s) (Up to 7) 10% 18 (For example, if you want your design 10 19 day to represent the top 10 percent 10 20 busiest day of the year (roughly 36th 10 21 busiest day) enter 10). 10% 22 10% 10% 23 10% 10% 24 17% 10% 25 10% 10% 26 Enter Peak Period Definition (Minutes) 60 Min. 27 10% 10% 28 11% 11% 29 Indicate whether you want output to indicate the beginning Beginning 30 beginning or the end of the peak period 11% 31 10% 11% 32 # Note: 10% 11% 33 10% 10% 11% 34 10% 10% 10% 35 10% 10% 10%	Doy	you wa	ant to d	efine	the De	sign Day as	Average		$1 \rightarrow 0$	No		
17 Enter Design Day Definition (s) (Up to 7) 10% 18 (For example, if you want your design 10% 19 day to represent the top 10 percent 10% 20 busiest day of the year (roughly 36th 10% 21 busiest day) enter 10). 10% 22 10% 10% 23 10% 10% 24 17% 10% 25 10% 10% 26 Enter Peak Period Definition (Minutes) 60 Min. 27 10% 10% 28 10% 10% 29 Indicate whether you want output to indicate the beginning Beginning 30 beginning or the end of the peak period 10% 31 10% 10% 32 # Note: : Denotes Required Input 33 10% 10% 34 10% 10% 35 10% 10%	Day	Peak	Month	(Yes/	(No)							
18 (For example, if you want your design 19 day to represent the top 10 percent 20 busiest day of the year (roughly 36th 21 busiest day) enter 10). 22												
19 day to represent the top 10 percent 20 busiest day of the year (roughly 36th 21 busiest day) enter 10]. 22	Ente	er Des	ign Day	Defi	nition (s) (Up to 7)				10%	C	
19 day to represent the top 10 percent 20 busiest day of the year (roughly 36th 21 busiest day) enter 10]. 22	(For	rexam	ple, if	you w	vant you	ir design						
20 busiest day of the year (roughly 36th 21 busiest day) enter 10). 22			7			-						
21 busiest day) enter 10). 22												
22			7	-						1		
24 17% 25 Enter Peak Period Definition (Minutes) 60 Min. 26 Enter Peak Period Definition (Minutes) 60 Min. 27			**									
25 Enter Peak Period Definition (Minutes) 60 Min. 27 60 Min. 28												
25 Enter Peak Period Definition (Minutes) 60 Min. 27 60 Min. 28									1	17%	ADPM	
26 Enter Peak Period Definition (Minutes) 60 Min. 27								_			1.1.2	
27 28 29 Indicate whether you want output to indicate the beginning or the end of the peak period 30 beginning or the end of the peak period 31	Ente	er Pea	k Perio	d Def	inition ((Minutes)			60	Min.		
Indicate whether you want output to indicate the beginning Beginning beginning or the end of the peak period 31 # Note: : Denotes Required Input : Denotes Optional Input												
30 beginning or the end of the peak period 31											D	
30 beginning or the end of the peak period 31	Indi	icate w	hether	you	want ou	tput to ind	licate the		Beg	inning		
31 32 # Note: 33 34 35									-	-		
33 34 : Denotes Optional Input 35			-									
33 34 : Denotes Optional Input 35	#1	Note:		:	Denotes	s Required	Input					
34 Denotes Optional Input 35												
35				:	Denotes	s Optional	Input					
i Denotes Output					Denotes	s Output						
37 4 • • • B.User Parameters				-		a state at						+ 1

A	В	C	D	E	FG	н		1
1			AIF	RPORT COOPERATI	VE RESEARCH PROGR	AM		
2			Pe	eak Period and Ope	erational Profile Tool	xoo		
3				Aircraft Ope	erations Module			
1								
5				BASE Y	EAR DATA			
5								
r s	Base Year	- Schedule Dat	ta for Represe	intative Day	Base Y	ear - Operations	s by Day of the Y	ear
)	Time	Arrival/Dept.	Category	Equipment	MM/DD/YYYY	Arrival	Departure	Total
0	12:12 AM	D	С	B737	1/1/2009	786	789	1575
1	12:24 AM	A	с	B737	1/2/2009	886	888	1774
2	12:24 AM	D	с	A320	1/3/2009	802	803	1605
3	12:40 AM	D	с	8752	1/4/2009	841	845	1686
4	12:37 AM	D	Т	E120	1/5/2009	862	864	1726
5	12:44 AM	D	с	A319	1/6/2009	852	855	1707
6	12:47 AM	D	с	A320	1/7/2009	841	841	1682
7	1:23 AM	D	С	A319	1/8/2009	852	853	1705
8	1:26 AM	D	С	8752	1/9/2009	849	850	1699
9	2:59 AM	Α	C	B752	1/10/2009	701	704	1405
0	3:36 AM	А	С	A306	1/11/2009	767	768	1535
1	3:44 AM	A	Т	SW4	1/12/2009	802	805	1607
2	3:59 AM	Α	С	A306	1/13/2009	838	840	1678
3	4:20 AM	Α	C	A306	1/14/2009	827	840	1667
4	4:29 AM	Α	С	MD11	1/15/2009	842	844	1686
5	4:23 AM	D	С	8752	1/16/2009	851	854	1705
6	4:46 AM	Α	Т	SW4	1/17/2009	702	704	1406
7	4:48 AM	A	С	DC10	1/18/2009	769	772	1541
8	5:07 AM	A	Р	PA31	1/19/2009	832	834	1666
A PHI CI	Base Vear data	n	r	AROS	1/20/2000	924	636	1677

Exhibit 5.4. Base year data.

To estimate design day passenger profiles, the user must provide design day passenger levels (see Chapter 4) and a distribution of scheduled seat arrivals and departures from the OAG (see Appendix B for detail on data sources). Ideally the OAG distribution of seat arrivals and departures would be obtained from the date corresponding to the existing design day identified from the design day analysis (Chapter 4). Referring back to Sample Problem 4.2 in Chapter 4, the user selected the 10 percent threshold to represent the design day, and the *D. Design Day* worksheet (see Exhibit 4.12) identified August 16, 2009 as representing the design day in the base year. Therefore, an OAG schedule for August 16, 2009 should be selected for the design day profile analysis in this case; however, the Toolbox is designed to adjust seat distributions from alternative days if data for the specific design day are not available.

Once the design day schedule information is entered, the average load factor for the data input day is then applied to the scheduled seat arrivals and departures to generate passenger distributions by time of day, which are then scaled so that the daily sum matches design day passenger levels. If reliable data on load factor distributions by time of day are available, the design day profile can be further defined (See Appendix E in *ACRP WOD 14* for additional discussion).

The design day passenger profile can be converted to a design day O&D passenger profile by applying a ratio of originations to enplanements. When planning for facilities driven by local

Exhibit 5.5. Design day profile: arrivals.

8				E RESEARCH PROGRAM		
				ational Profile Toolbox		
			Ai	ations Module		
-				Constant and the second		
				OFILE ESTIMATES		
5				ak Spreading)		
			Sam	n 5.1 - Arrivals		
8						-
) U		Base Year		Forecast	ear (w/ Peak Spre	ading)
1					A DECEMBER OF A	
2	D	esign Day Profile		Futur	e Design Day Profi	le
3					10000	
4		Arrivals			Arrivals	
5						
5	10000	Op Count by	-		Op Count by	
	Hour	HourBucket	96	Hour	Hour Bucket	96
7		(Whole Day)			(Whole Day)	
	00:00-00:59	1	0.196	00:00-00:59	8	0.6%
9	01:00-01:59		0.096	01:00-01:59		0.0%
3	02:00-02:59	1	0.196	02:00-02:59	8	0.6%
1	03:00-03:59	3	0.396	03:00-03:59	11	0.8%
2	04:00-04:59	4	0.496	04:00-04:59	12	0.9%
3	05:00-05:59	4	0,496	05:00-05:59	12	0.9%
4	06:00-06:59	14	1.5%	06:00-06:59	24	1,9%
5	07:00-07:59	68	7.4%	07:00-07:59	91	7.0%
6	08:00-08:59	46	5.0%	08:00-08:59	64	4.9%
7	09:00-09:59	85	9.3%	09:00-09:59	112	8.7%
3	10:00-10:59	74	8.196	10:00-10:59	98	7.6%
	11:00-11:59	50	5.4%	11:00-11:59	69	B.3%
0	12:00-12:59	45	4.996	12:00-12:59	62	4.8%
1	13:00-13:59	44	4.8%	13:00-13:59	61	4.7%
2	14:00-14:59	63	6.9%	14:00-14:59	85	6.6%
8	15:00-15:59	40	4.4%	15:00-15:59	56	4.4%
4	16:00-16:59	62	6.8%	16:00-16:59	83	6.5%
5	17:00-17:59	86	9.4%	17:00-17:59	113	8.8%
5	18:00-18:59		5.0%	18:00-18:59	64	
7 B	19:00-19:59 20:00-20:59	47 90	5.1% 9.8%	19:00-19:59 20:00-20:59	65 118	B.0% 9.1%
9	21:00-21:59	23	2.5%	21:00-21:59	35	2.7%
0	22:00-22:59	43	1.0%	22:00-22:59	18	1.4%
1	23:00-23:59	13	1.4%	23:00-22:59	23	1.4%
2	and the second se		100.0%			
3	Total:	913	100.096	Total:	1,291	100.0%
4						
		Arrivals			Arrivals	
5		PATTWEES			Currivells	
1	Peak Value:	90	20:00	Peak Value:	118	20:00
\$	reak value:	90	20:00	reak value:	110	20:00
•	Peak Hour:	20:00-20:59	9,8%	Peak Hour:	20:00-20:59	9.1%
)	FEAK HOUR:	20.00-20.55	2,070	reak nodr:	20.00-20.55	3.170
1						
2	Base Year Ann	ual Operations		1961 B 100 A 100		
3	the second s	Annual Operation	15			
Ŧ	Design Day De	Contraction of the second s				

Copyright National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

			AIRPORT CO	PERATIVE RESEARCH PROGRA	M	
			Peak Perio	nd Operational Profile Toolb	DX	
			Ai	aft Operations Module		
			DESI	DAY PROFILE ESTIMATES		
			(4	umes Peak Spreading)		
			Sampl	roblem 5.1 - Departures		
					and a second	
_		Base Year		Forec	ast Year (w/ Peak Spr	eading)
-		State of the state	_	-	and the second second	
	D	esign Day Profile		F	uture Design Day Prof	file
		Departures			Departures	
-	_					
-	Hour	Op Count by Hour Bucket	96	Hour	Op Count by Hour Bucket	96
	00.00.00.00	(Whole Day)	0.000	00.00.00	(Whole Day)	
	00:00-00:59	6	0.6%	00:00:00		1.1%
	01:00-01:59 02:00-02:59	2	0.296	01:00-01		0.7%
			0.0%	02:00-02		0.0%
	03:00-03:59 04:00-04:59	- 1	0.0%	03:00-03		0.0%
	05:00-05:59	3	0.3%	05:00-05		0.8%
	06:00-06:59	37	4.0%	06:00-05		4,1%
	07:00-07:59	30	3.296	07:00-07		3.4%
	08:00-08:59	69	7.696	08:00-08		7.2%
	09:00-09:59	39	4.296	09:00-09		4.3%
	10:00-10:59	82	9.0%	10:00-10		8.5%
	11:00-11:59	78	8.5%	11:00-11	A PERSON AND A PER	8.1%
	12:00-12:59	68	7.5%	12:00-12	:59 92	7.1%
	13:00-13:59	42	4.5%	13:00-13	:59 .59	4.5%
	14:00-14:59	38	4,196	14:00-14	:59 54	4.2%
	15:00-15:59	66	7,3%	15:00-15	:59 89	6,9%
	16:00-16:59	40	4.396	16:00-16	:59 56	4.4%
	17:00-17:59	41	4,496	17:00-17	59 .57	4.496
	18:00-18:59	66	7.396	18:00-18		6.9%
	19:00-19:59	72	7.9%	19:00-19		7.5%
	20:00-20:59	34	3.7%	20:00-20		3.8%
_	21:00-21:59	77	8.496	21:00-21		8.0%
	22:00-22:59	24	2,6%	22:00-22		2.8%
	23:00-23:59	1	0,196	23;00-23		0.6%
	Total:	914	100.0%	Т	otal: 1,290	100.0%
-		Desertation			Deserves	
	-	Departures	-		Departures	
	Peak Value:	05	10.00	Destruction		10:00
	reak value:	82	10:00	PeakVal	ue: 109	10:00
	Peak Hour:	10:00-10:59	9.0%	PeakHo	ur: 10:00-10:59	8.5%
	reak nour:	10.00-10.55	2.030	геакно	10.00-10:55	0.0%
				Charles and the second		
	Base Year Ann	ual Operations		11,888		
	The second	Annual Operation	15	64,204		
	Design Day De	finition		10%		

Exhibit 5.6. Design day profile: departures.

Copyright National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

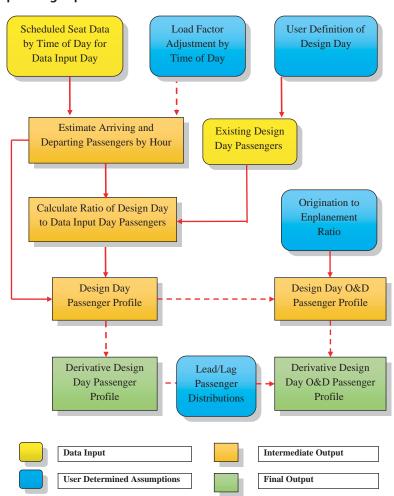


Exhibit 5.7. Process for estimating existing design day passenger profile.

(O&D) passenger demand such as security, check-in, baggage claim, parking, and roadways, additional refinements to estimate design day profiles of O&D demand may be required. Absent data from the airline, the following approaches can be used to refine estimates of the O&D share of total passengers by hour:

- Segregate the passenger data by airline and then estimate hourly O&D traffic for each airline. This way, hours that are dominated by airlines that do not provide connecting service will reflect the high O&D share that characterizes these airlines.
- If there are no redeye flights, flights that depart prior to the first arrival bank will have virtually no connecting traffic. Flights that arrive after the last departing bank will likewise have virtually no connecting traffic.
- If the design day profile is derived from a design day schedule, additional market variations in O&D shares can be incorporated. See Section 6.3 for additional detail.
- At "spoke" airports where virtually all passenger traffic is O&D, local passenger traffic will essentially be the same as enplaning and deplaning traffic, and the passenger and O&D passenger design day profiles will be very similar.

As noted in Chapter 2, the peak passenger impact on many terminal and landside facilities occurs at a different time than the enplanement and deplanement peaks. Enplaning passengers will stress these facilities for a period of time prior to scheduled aircraft departure while deplaning passengers will stress these facilities for a period of time after aircraft arrival. The lead and lag times will differ depending on the facility, and there will be a probability distribution associated with each lead and lag time. If estimates of these distributions are available, derivative design day passenger profiles tailored to each facility can be estimated from the original design day passenger profile.

5.2.2 Forecast Design Day Passenger Profiles

Exhibit 5.8 shows an approach for estimating future design day passenger profiles. The process can be used to estimate future design day passenger profiles, O&D passenger profiles, and derivative passenger profiles. The calculation of future design day passengers is discussed in Chapter 4. Those passenger projections, in conjunction with the existing design day profile, can be used to estimate a future design day profile of aircraft operations, provided no peak spreading is expected. If peak spreading is anticipated, a peak spreading factor can be applied that reduces the magnitude of both the peaks and valleys in the design day profile, as typically occurs with busier airports. The peak spreading factor is based on the tendency of hourly activity at airports to converge towards the average activity level of an hour during an operational day. See Appendix H in the *ACRP WOD 14* for additional discussion.

5.2.3 Use of the Toolbox

The passenger module of the Toolbox provides a quick method of estimating a future profile of design day passengers. The following sample problem shows how to use the Toolbox to calculate a derivative design day passenger profile.

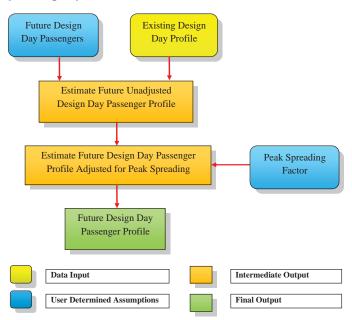


Exhibit 5.8. Process for estimating future design day passenger profile.

Sample Problem 5.2

Problem Statement: Estimate future daily distribution of airport-related vehicular traffic for air quality dispersion analysis.

Airport: Large Commercial Airport in Pacific Time Zone

Forecast Element: Derivative Design Day O&D Passenger Profile

Toolbox Module: Passenger

In this case, an environmental planner needs to quickly estimate future airport vehicular traffic for air quality dispersion analysis. After coordination between the planner, the FAA, and local air agency, it was agreed that because the pollutant of concern focused on the frequency that an air quality standard is exceeded, a dispersion analysis would be conducted for the design day of the facility. The planner knows that O&D passengers are the primary determinant of airport related vehicular traffic but also knows that departing passengers arrive at the airport well before their flight leaves and that there is also a lag between the time an aircraft arrives and the deplaning passenger leaves the airport. Therefore, airline schedules by themselves are not an accurate determinant of the hourly distribution of vehicular traffic. The Toolbox is used to generate a derivative design day profile that reflects the differences in the hourly distribution of activity at the airport roadways versus the airport gates.

The planner goes to the *B. User Parameters* worksheet and enters data for forecast annual passengers (see Exhibit 5.9). Since the planner is interested in both arriving and departing

-	A B	C	D	E	F	G	H	E E
1			AIRPO	RT COOPERAT	IVE RESEA	RCH PRC	GRAM	
2			Peak	Period and Op	erational	Profile To	olbox	
3				Passen	ger Modu	le		
4								
5			US	ER SELECTED	ARAMETI	ERS (page	1)	
б								
7	Scenari	o Name:	Sample Proble	m 5.2 - Baseline	Scenario			
8				1		1		
9	Enter Fo	precast of	Annual Passeng	er Enplaneme	nts (Annua	al Total)		20,951,262
10								
11	Select A	rrival/De	parture Type to	be Analyzed				Both
12								
13	Do you	want to d	lefine the Design	Day as Averag	e Day			No
14	Peak M	onth (Yes	/No)					
15								
16	Type in	Design Da	ay Definition (s)	(Up to 7)				10%
17	(For exa	mple, if y	ou want your de	sign day to				
18	represe	nt the top	10 percent busi	est day of				
19	the year	(roughly	36th busiest day) enter 10).				
DA N B.IIM	er Parameters					741		

Exhibit 5.9. User parameters worksheet.

passengers, "both" is selected from the drop down menu (A) when selecting between arriving/ departure type. After consultation with relevant agencies, the 10 percent busiest day is decided as an appropriate busy day for the air quality analysis. Therefore, the Design Day is not defined as the Average Day of the Peak Month and a 10 percent definition is selected instead (B).

Since peak period information is not needed, the peak period input parameters are skipped, but the planner provides data on average monthly enplanements (C) and day-of-the-week load factor adjustments (D) from Appendix C (see Exhibit 5.10). Since connecting passengers don't generate ground vehicle trips, the planner specifies that the Toolbox is to calculate O&D traffic (E) which accounts for 75 percent of total passenger traffic (F) at her airport. Finally, the planner incorporates the lead (G) and lag (H) distributions from a recent passenger survey conducted by the airport (see Exhibit 5.11).

The planner moves on to the Base Year Data worksheet (Exhibit 5.12) and provides OAG schedule data by flight for a representative day, and scheduled seat arrivals and departures for each day of the year as shown previously.

The environmental planner believes the airport will experience an average amount of peak spreading, and therefore moves past worksheet *F. Derivative Profile—NS*, which shows the derivative O&D passenger distribution without peak spreading and looks to worksheet *H. Derivative Profile—PS* (Exhibit 5.13), which does incorporate peak spreading, for results.

Using ratios of passengers to vehicle trips obtained from a previous airport survey, the planner now has the information needed to generate an hourly distribution of airport-related vehicle trips. It's noted that the derivative peak hour occurs at 11:00 AM and is projected to account for 7.6 percent of daily activity. In passing, a glance at the non-derivative design day profile [*G. Design Day Profile—PS* worksheet (not shown)] shows that the airside peak hour occurs at 12:00 PM and only accounts for 6.8 percent of design day activity. Without accounting for the different distributions of landside and airside activity, the planner would have underestimated the landside peak.

1	A	В	C	D	E	E	G	Н	E
1		Enter Mo	onthly Enpla	anements for	_		Enter D	ay of Week L	oad Factor
2		Base	Year (Each	Month)	С		Adju	stment Facto	r (Load
3			0				Factor	for Day)/(Ave	rage Load
4		Mor	nthly Enplar	nements				Factor for We	ek)
5		Jan. 1 1,104,56 Feb. 2 1,088,20							
6		Feb. 2 1,088,20					Day	of Week Load	Factor
7		Mar.	3	1,268,333			Sun	1	1.031
8		Apr.	4	1,213,743			Mon	2	1.017
9		May	5	1,305,825			Tue	3	0.966
10		Jun.	6	1,443,900			Wed	4	0.971
11		Jul.	7	1,477,906			Thu	5	1.005
12		Aug.	8	1,432,620			Fri	6	1.025
13		Sep.	9	1,077,823			Sat	7	0.981
14		Oct.	10	1,126,432					
15		Nov.	11	1,185,607					
16		Dec.	12	1,186,352					
17		Total		14,911,310					
19. 800	er Paramite	n. 12					+1	-	

Exhibit 5.10. User parameter worksheet: enplanements and load factors.

	A	В	C	D	E	F G	i H	1	1	К
1				USE	R SELECTED	PARAMETERS (bage 2)			
2										
2 3										
4		Choose or	rigin/desti	nation passeng	ers or all pa	ssengers?		Origin/Dest.	E	
5										
6		If origin/d	esignation	n, type in ratio	of originatio	ons to enplanem	ents	0.75	F	
7										
8		Enter the	lead time	distribution (T	he percenta	ge of passenger	that arrive	at a facility		
9		during ea	ch time in	terval prior to a	aircraft depa	arture) and the la	ag time dist	ribution (The		
10		percentag	ge of passe	enger that arriv	e at a facili	ty during each tin	me interval	after aircraft		
11		arrival) (T	otal should	d add to 100.0	%)				н	
12				and the second	7	G				
13		Lea	ad Time (N	1inutes)	<9:00 am	>9:00 am		Lag Time (N	linutes)	
14		0	to	10	0.0%	0.0%	0	to	10	1%
-		11	to	20	0.0%	0.0%	11	to	20	5%
15										510
		21	to	30	5.0%	1.0%	21	to	30	35%
16		-	to to	30 40	5.0% 10.0%	1.0% 5.0%	21 31	to to	30 40	35%
16 17		21			00000					
16 17 18		21 31	to	40	10.0%	5.0%	31	to	40	35% 10%
16 17 18 19		21 31 41	to to	40 50	10.0% 20.0%	5.0% 10.0%	31 41	to to	40 50	35% 10% 10%
16 17 18 19		21 31 41 51	to to to	40 50 60	10.0% 20.0% 20.0%	5.0% 10.0% 20.0%	31 41 51	to to to	40 50 60	35% 10% 10% 25%
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22		21 31 41 51 61	to to to to	40 50 60 70	10.0% 20.0% 20.0% 20.0%	5.0% 10.0% 20.0% 20.0%	31 41 51 61	to to to to	40 50 60 70	35% 10% 10% 25% 10%
16 17 18 19 20 21 22		21 31 41 51 61 71	to to to to to	40 50 60 70 80	10.0% 20.0% 20.0% 20.0% 15.0%	5.0% 10.0% 20.0% 20.0% 15.0%	31 41 51 61 71	to to to to to	40 50 60 70 80	35% 10% 25% 10% 3% 1%
16 17 18 19 20 21		21 31 41 51 61 71 81	to to to to to to	40 50 60 70 80 90	10.0% 20.0% 20.0% 20.0% 15.0% 5.0%	5.0% 10.0% 20.0% 15.0% 12.0%	31 41 51 61 71 81	to to to to to to	40 50 60 70 80 90	35% 10% 10% 25% 10% 3%
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		21 31 41 51 61 71 81 91	to to to to to to to	40 50 60 70 80 90 100	10.0% 20.0% 20.0% 20.0% 15.0% 5.0% 3.0%	5.0% 10.0% 20.0% 15.0% 12.0% 8.0%	31 41 51 61 71 81 91	to to to to to to to	40 50 60 70 80 90 100	35% 10% 25% 10% 3% 1% 0%
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24		21 31 41 51 61 71 81 91 101	to to to to to to to to	40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110	10.0% 20.0% 20.0% 15.0% 5.0% 3.0% 1.0%	5.0% 10.0% 20.0% 15.0% 12.0% 8.0% 5.0%	31 41 51 61 71 81 91 101	to to to to to to to to to	40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110	35% 10% 25% 10% 3% 1% 0% 0%

Exhibit 5.11. User parameter worksheet: lead and lag distribution.

Exhibit 5.12. Base year data worksheet.

	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		1	K
					AIRPO	RT COOPERATI	VE RESE	ARCH PROGRA	M		
					Peak	Period and Ope	rationa	Profile Toolbo	x		
						Passeng	er Mod	lule			
						BASE Y	EAR DA	TA			
		Base Year	- Schedule	e Data fo	or Represen	tative Day		Base Year -	Scheduled	Seats by Day of	f the Year
1				Andread			-				Australian
2		Time	Seats	Arrival/ Dept.	Category	Equipment		MM/DD/YYYY	Arriving	Departing	Arriving + Departing
3		12:09 AM	172	A	P.	739		1/1/2009	29,231	29,180	58,411
1		12:22 AM	182	A	P	752		1/2/2009	31,834	31,858	63,692
5		12:45 AM	258	A	Р	A343		1/3/2009	29,239	29,226	58,465
5		12:47 AM	144	A	P	734		1/4/2009	30,262	29,909	60,171
7		12:50 AM	157	A	P	738		1/5/2009	31,234	31,040	62,274
3		12:55 AM	160	A	P	73H		1/6/2009	30,699	30,714	61,413
9		1:13 AM	155	A	Р	738		1/7/2009	30,521	30,670	61,191
0		2:44 AM	126	A	P	A319		1/8/2009	30,837	30,814	61,651
1		2:52 AM	144	A	Р	734		1/9/2009	30,910	31,116	62,026
2		4:15 AM	144	A	P	734		1/10/2009	25,653	25,184	50,837
3		4:54 AM	216	А	Р	753		1/11/2009	28,565	28,677	57,242
4		4:54 AM	172	A	Ρ	739		1/12/2009	30,608	30,744	61,352
5		5:31 AM	224	A	Ρ	753		1/13/2009	30,222	30,245	60,467
6		5:33 AM	140	A	Р	MD80		1/14/2009	30,322	30,322	60,644

Copyright National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

	B	C	AIRDORT CO	F G VE RESEARCH PROGRAM	H	4
				rational Profile Toolbox		
			PeakPeriou	er Module		
				,cr moute		
			DESIGN DAY	TIVE PROFILE ESTIMATES		
				eak Spreading)		
			Sample Pr	.2 - Baseline Scenario		
		Arriving+	and the second se	ount - Origin-Destination Pa	ssengers	
					6	
		Base Year		Foreca	st Year (w/ Peak Sp	oreading)
-					-	
-	Design	n Day Derivative Pro	file	Future D	esign Day Derivati	ive Profile
-					and the second second	
	Hour	Passengers by	96	Hour	Passengers by	After adjus
	nout	Hour		nour	Hour	(96)
	00:00-00:59	1,051	1.4%	00:00-00:59	1,824	1.1
	01:00-01:59	749	1.0%	01:00-01:59	1,452	1.4
	02:00-02:59	73	0.1%	02:00-02:59	620	0.8
	03:00-03:59	175	0.2%	03:00-03:59	745	0.
-	04:00-04:59	1,088	1.5%	04:00-04:59	1,869	1.6
-	05:00-05:59	2,491	3,4%	05:00-05:59	3,596	3,5
-	06:00-06:59	3,388	4.6%	06:00-06:59	4,700	4,1
-	07:00-07:59	3,540	4.8%	07:00-07:59	4,888	4.1
	08:00-08:59	3,021	4.1%	08:00-08:59	4,248	4.
-	09:00-09:59	3,394	4,6%	09:00-09:59	4,707	43
-	10:00-10:59	4,633	6.3%	10:00-10:59	6,233	6.1
	11:00-11:59	5,942	8,1%	11:00-11:59	7,844	7.
-	12:00-12:59	4,543	6.2%	12:00-12:59	6,122	5.1
	13:00-13:59	4,126	5.6%	13:00-13:59	5,608	5.
-	14:00-14:59	3,731	5.1%	14:00-14:59	5,123	5.1
	15:00-15:59	3,660	4.9%	15:00-15:59	5,035	4.
-	17:00-17:59	3,587	5.6%	16:00-16:59	4,945	5.
-	18:00-18:59	3,262	4.5%	18:00-18:59	4,545	4,
	19:00-19:59	3,526	4.8%	19:00-19:59	4,870	4.
-	20:00-20:59	3,124	4.3%	20:00-20:59	4,376	4.
	21:00-21:59	4,226	5.8%	21:00-21:59	5,731	5.0
	22:00-22:59	3,394	4.5%	22:00-22:59	4,708	4.1
	23:00-23:59	2,357	3,2%	23:00-23:59	3,431	3,1
	Total	73,170	100.0%	Tota		100.
	Tordi	12(41)2	ANNIN	Tota	2021100	100.
					-	
	Peak Value:	5,942	11:00	Peak Value:	7,844	11:0
	Contraction of the second		And a	1 22 0 1 2 9 2 9		
	Peak Hour:	11:00-11:59	8.12%	Peak Hour:	11:00-11:59	7.6
	and the second second	Cardo Control	100 M	All de la		
_		A second second				
	provide the second second second	al Passenger Enplan		310		
	and the second se	nnual Passenger Eng	planements	262		
_	Design Day Defi	nition		1096		

Exhibit 5.13. Derivative profile worksheet.

Copyright National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Exhibit 5.14. Lead distribution scenario.

1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	H	4	1	K
1		Enter the	lead tim	e distribution (Th	ne percenta	ge of passeng	er that a	rrive at a	facility		
2		during eac	ch time i	nterval prior to a	ircraft depa	arture) and th	e lag tim	e distrib	ution (The		
3		percentag	e of pas	senger that arrive	e at a facilit	y during each	time int	erval afte	er aircraft		
4		arrival) (T	otal sho	uld add to 100.0%	6)						
5											
6		Lea	ad Time	(Minutes)	<9:00 am	>9:00 am			Lag Time (I	Minutes)	
7		0	to	10	0.0%	0.0%		0	to	10	1%
в		11	to	20	15.0%	10.0%		11	to	20	5%
9		21	to	30	40.0%	30.0%		21	to	30	35%
.0		31	to	40	40.0%	30.0%		31	to	40	10%
.1		41	to	50	3.0%	20.0%		41	to	50	10%
2		51	to	60	2.0%	10.0%		51	to	60	25%
.3		61	to	70	0.0%	0.0%		61	to	70	10%
.4		71	to	80	0.0%	0.0%		71	to	80	3%
.5		81	to	90	0.0%	0.0%		81	to	90	1%
6		91	to	100	0.0%	0.0%		91	to	100	0%
7		101	to	110	0.0%	0.0%		101	to	110	0%
.8		111	to	120	0.0%	0.0%		111	to	120	0%
19		121	to	130	0.0%	0.0%		121	to	130	0%
20			-	Total:	100.0%	100.0%		Total:			100%

After reviewing the analysis, the Airport Director asks whether a change in security procedures could affect the arrival distribution sufficiently to change the results. Since future security procedures and their impacts on arrival distributions are difficult to predict, the planner and the planner's staff meet and use their professional judgment to develop a wide range of potential lead distributions for scenario testing. The Toolbox allows them to quickly test each of the distribution scenarios.

They test many scenarios, two of which are illustrated here. Scenario A assumes the terrorism threat declines significantly and security procedures are streamlined to reflect the reduced threat. The assumed lead distribution for this scenario is shown in Exhibit 5.14 and the results are shown in Exhibit 5.15.

Scenario B assumes a much more stringent security environment that requires passengers to arrive much earlier than they do now. The assumed lead time distribution for this scenario is presented in Exhibit 5.16 and the results are presented in Exhibit 5.17.

Peak hour passenger O&D traffic at the curb ranges from 7,677 under Scenario A to 7,640 under Scenario B. These numbers compare to 7,844 with the baseline distributions. After examining the remaining scenario results, the planner reports to the Director that changes in security procedures are unlikely to materially change the peak hour impacts and in fact may reduce them slightly.

5.3 Comments and Cautions

When preparing design day profiles the following comments and cautions should be noted:

• If the data and resources are available, consider segmenting the categories when preparing forecasts of design day profiles. For example, domestic and international passengers have and

		Peak Period	erational Profile Toolbox ger Module		
		DESIGN DAY	TIVE PROFILE ESTIMATES		
		(A	eak Spreading)		
			m E 2 Committe A		
	Arriving+	and the second se	m 5.2 - Scenario A ount - Origin-Destination P	assengers	
	Base Year		Encor	ast Year (w/ Peak Sp	Indian
	Dase Teal	_	rorec	ast feat (w) Peak of	nearing
Desig	n Day Derivative Pro	file	Future	Design Day Derivati	ive Profile
	Deserves	-		Based as a set but	Afres addition
Hour	Passengers by Hour	96	Hour	Passengers by Hour	After adjust (96)
00:00-00:59	1,074	1.5%	00:00-00:5	1010	1.8
01:00-01:59	890	1.2%	01:00-01:5		1.6
02:00-02:59	73	0.1%	02:00-02:5	and the second se	0.6
03:00-03:59	145	0.2%	03:00-03:5	709	0.7
04:00-04:59	156	0.2%	04:00-04:5	722	0.7
05:00-05:59	2,105	2.9%	05:00-05:5	3,122	3.0
06:00-06:59	3,433	4.796	06:00-06:5	9 4,755	4.6
07:00-07:59	3,287	4.596	07:00-07:5	4,576	4.5
08:00-08:59	3,538	4,8%	08:00-08:5	4,885	4,8
09:00-09:59	3,094	4.296	09:00-09:55	4,338	4.2
10:00-10:59	4,278	5.8%	10:00-10:5	5,796	5.6
11:00-11:59	5,806	7.9%	11:00-11:5	7,677	7.5
12:00-12:59	5,557	7.6%	12:00-12:5	7,370	7.2
13:00-13:59	3,457	4.7%	13:00-13:5	9 4,785	4.7
14:00-14:59	4,222	5.8%	14:00-14:5	5,726	5.6
15:00-15:59	3,567	4.9%	15:00-15:5	9 4,921	4.8
16:00-16:59	3,509	4.8%	16:00-16:5	4,849	4,7
17:00-17:59	4,195	5.7%	17:00-17:5	5,693	5.5
18:00-18:59	3,502	4.8%	18:00-18:5	4,840	4.7
19:00-19:59	3,495	4.8%	19:00-19:5	4,834	4.7
20:00-20:59	3,434	4.7%	20:00-20:5	9 4,756	4.6
21:00-21:59	3,903	5.3%	21:00-21:5	5,334	5.2
22:00-22:59	3,897	5.3%	22:00-22:5	5,327	5.2
23:00-23:59	2,552	3,5%	23:00-23:5	3,671	3,6
Total:	73,170	100.0%	Toti	al: 102,786	100,0
Bester					
Peak Value:	5,806	11:00	Peak Value	: 7,677	11:0
Peak Hour:	11:00-11:59	7.9396	Peak Hour:	11:00-11:59	7.47
the second s	al Passenger Enplan nnual Passenger Enp nition		310 252 10%		

Exhibit 5.15. Lead distribution results.

Copyright National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Exhibit 5.16. Assumed lead time distribution.

A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	1	1	K
1	Enter the	lead tim	e distribution (Th	e percentag	e of passenge	er that a	arrive at a	facility during	g	
2	each time	interval	prior to aircraft c	leparture) a	nd the lag tim	ne distr	ibution (Th	e percentage	e	
3	of passen	ger that :	arrive at a facility	during each	time interva	l after a	aircraft arri	ival) (Total		
4	should ad	d to 100	.0%)							
5										
6	Le	ad Time	(Minutes)	<9:00 am	>9:00 am			Lag Time (I	Minutes)	
7	0	to	10	0.0%	0.0%		0	to	10	1%
8	11	to	20	0.0%	0.0%		11	to	20	5%
9	21	to	30	0.0%	0.0%		21	to	30	35%
LO	31	to	40	1.0%	0.0%		31	to	40	10%
11	41	to	50	3.0%	2.0%		41	to	50	10%
12	51	to	60	15.0%	5.0%		51	to	60	25%
13	61	to	70	30.0%	15.0%		61	to	70	10%
14	71	to	80	30.0%	20.0%		71	to	80	3%
15	81	to	90	15.0%	20.0%		81	to	90	1%
16	91	to	100	5.0%	15.0%		91	to	100	0%
17	101	to	110	1.0%	10.0%		101	to	110	0%
18	111	to	120	0.0%	8.0%		111	to	120	0%
19	121	to	130	0.0%	5.0%		121	to	130	0%
20			Total:	100.0%	100.0%		Total:			100%
21		-		1.						
+ + = B.User Pa	rameters 🔁					30				_

are expected to continue to grow at different rates. Moreover, international traffic, because of the more limited windows, has a very different and more pronounced profile than domestic traffic. When aggregated, categories with differing growth rates and differing profiles can result in a marked change in the overall profile.

- The Toolbox assumes the relationship between the number of total passengers and O&D passengers is the same throughout the day. In reality, the distribution of O&D traffic at airline connecting hubs will differ from the distribution of total passenger traffic. Data on the hourly distribution of local/connecting percentages is very scarce and would need to be obtained from the airlines. Approaches to estimating local/connecting percentages by time of day are provided in more detail in Section 6.3.
- Also note that it may be necessary to distinguish between resident and non-resident O&D traffic. This may have some relevance for terminal facilities, because resident passengers will likely be more familiar with the airport and have shorter lead times. The distinction is much more relevant for landside facilities and ground transportation planning. Residents and non-residents tend to use very different transportation modes. Residents mostly use their private automobile to arrive at the airport and are the predominate user of parking facilities. Non-residents are the predominant user of rental cars.

		AIRPORT CO	RATIVE RESEARCH PROGRAM	N		
		Peak Period	Operational Profile Toolbox	x		
			senger Module			
		DESIGN DAY	IVATIVE PROFILE ESTIMATE	s		
		(A	ies Peak Spreading			
		Samp	oblem 5.2 - Scenario B			
	Arriving+	Departing Pas	er Count - Origin-Destinatio	n Pass	engers	
	Base Year		For	recast	Year (w/ Peak Sp	reading
1000	And the second				and the second	A second second
Design	n Day Derivative Pro	file	Futu	ire Des	ign Day Derivati	ve Profile
		-				
				-		
Hour	Passengers by	96	Hour		Passengers by	After adjust
00.00.00.00	Hour	1.000	40.00.00	2.00	Hour	(96)
00:00-00:59	1,092	0.9%	00:00-00		1,874	1.8
01:00-01:59 02:00-02:59	73	0.1%	01:00-01		1,314	1,5
03:00-03:59	185	0.1%	03:00-03		620 758	0.0
04:00-04:59	1,609	2.2%	04:00-04		2,510	2.4
05:00-05:59	2,614	3,696	05:00-05		3,748	3.6
05:00-05:59	3,277	4.5%	05:00-06		4,564	4.4
07:00-07:59	3,664	5.0%	07:00-07		5,040	4.9
08:00-08:59	2,813	3.8%	08:00-08		3,993	3.9
09:00-09:59	3,533	4.8%	09:00-05		4,879	4.7
10:00-10:59	4,855	5,6%	10:00-10		6,507	6.3
11:00-11:59	5,776	7.9%	11:00-11		7,640	7.4
12:00-12:59	4,413	6.0%	12:00-12		5,962	5.8
13:00-13:59	4,121	5.6%	13:00-13	3:59	5,603	5.5
14:00-14:59	3,611	4.996	14:00-14	4:59	4,975	4.8
15:00-15:59	3,791	5.2%	15:00-15	5:59	5,197	5.1
16:00-16:59	3,638	5.0%	16:00-16	5:59	5,008	4,9
17:00-17:59	3,905	5,3%	17:00-17	7:59	5,337	5.2
18:00-18:59	3,177	4.3%	18:00-18	8:59	4,440	4.3
19:00-19:59	3,522	4.8%	19:00-19	9:59	4,865	4.7
20:00-20:59	3,135	4.3%	20:00-20	0:59	4,388	4.3
21:00-21:59	4,194	5.7%	21:00-21	1:59	5,692	5.5
22:00-22:59	3,140	4,3%	22:00-22	2:59	4,395	4,3
23:00-23:59	2,395	3.396	23:00-23	3:59	3,478	3.4
Total:	73,170	100.0%	1	Total:	102,786	100.0
				T		-
Peak Value:	5,776	11:00	Peak Val	lue:	7,640	11:0
and				_		
Peak Hour:	11:00-11:59	7.89%	Peak Ho	inne	11:00-11:59	7.43
		a stan		-		
the set of a set of the set of th	al Passenger Enplan		911,310			
and the second se	nnual Passenger Eng	planements	951,262			
Design Day Defi	nition	and the second s	1096			

Exhibit 5.17. Assumed lead time results.



CHAPTER 6

Preparation of Design Day Flight Schedules

This chapter provides guidance on the preparation of forecast flight schedules for use in simulation modeling and detailed terminal and landside analysis, as well as air quality analysis and detailed noise modeling.

6.1 Background

Design day flight schedules are more complex and take more time to prepare than design day profiles. Once complete, however, they can be used to derive future design day profiles, INM input files, and peak period activity forecasts. In addition, because they are constructed using a "bottom-up" individual flight basis, they can be manipulated according to virtually any criteria or category desired. Design day flight schedules are required for airfield or terminal simulation, and are very useful for detailed alternatives analysis, which would be required in evaluating terminal or concourse concepts that differ in size, configuration, or airline assignment. The format of these schedules depends on their intended use as shown in Exhibit 6.1. Note that air quality inventory analyses and INM noise analyses do not require a design day schedule as an input and are therefore not included in the Exhibit.

Design day flight schedules serve as input files for SIMMOD, TAAM, and other airfield simulation models. In airfield planning, the focus is on the individual airport under study and the surrounding airspace and the terminal airspace arrival and departure routes. Consequently, less attention is devoted to airports where arriving flights originate or departing flights terminate and more attention is focused on the runway and taxiway system. Aircraft gate assignments are important to this analysis since they help determine taxiway paths and the operational efficiency of the airport.

The airfield aspects of the flight schedule decline in importance when used for terminal planning. Gate assignments, gate times, and the local and connecting passengers associated with each flight are the chief elements of interest for terminal planning. Exhibit 6.2 shows a sample page from a design day schedule prepared for terminal building analysis at a large west coast airport. The O&D passenger flows derived from design day schedules, once appropriate lead and lag times are applied, can be converted to vehicle trips and used as inputs for landside models.

The FAA uses these schedules for current and near term national airspace planning, where the most important factor is the anticipated behavior of the aircraft in the air, so these schedules typically focus on aircraft type, flight tracks, and en route operations, as well as departure times and point of origin and arrivals times and destination. One of the models used to model the National Airspace System (NAS) is the Future Air Traffic Estimator (FATE) model developed by MITRE.^{vii}

	Airfield Planning	Terminal & Landside Planning	Airspace Planning	Air Quality Analysis (Dispersion)	Noise Analysis (NIRS)
Aircraft Type	1	1	1	1	1
Airline	1	1		1	1
Time of Arrival	1	1	1	✓	√
Time of Departure	1	1	1	~	1
Origin Airport for					
Arrivals	1	1	1	✓	
Destination Airport for					
Departures	1	1	1	✓	<i>✓</i>
Gate Assignment	1	1		1	
Local Passengers		1		1	
Connecting Passengers		1			

Exhibit 6.1. Typical elements in design day schedule.

The FAA focuses much of its modeling effort on the busiest airports because they generate the most delay. As a result, the FAA generates constrained design day schedules to avoid forecasting activity levels that cannot be supported by the current or projected airfield during busy hours. Their analysis has identified relationships between maximum scheduled activity and runway capacity that varies depending on the length of the interval studied which can be used to incorporate existing constraints into the preparation of gated flight schedules.^{viii} See Chapter 9 for additional discussion on the application of constraints.

Air quality dispersion analysis using the EDMS and forthcoming AEDT models uses the output of simulation models such as SIMMOD or TAAM. Dispersion analysis therefore requires all the output required for airfield analysis to assess the air quality impacts of aircraft operations. To assess landside air quality impacts, these models require ground vehicle activity estimates, which are typically generated from the O&D output of the design day schedules.

The NIRS noise model requires data input on a flight-by-flight basis as provided in a design day schedule. Since the model focuses on evaluating aircraft noise characteristics, associated passenger data is not required.

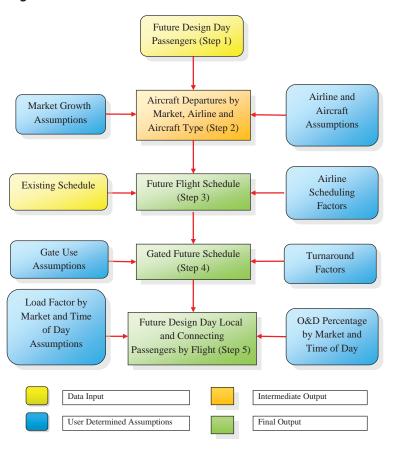
Although the approaches used to prepare design day schedules are complex, they are simple compared to the real world elements they are intended to model. One of the key challenges is modeling how airlines balance various factors when planning future schedules. In addition to providing competitive schedule coverage, airlines need to consider revenue potential, the availability of feed traffic, behavior of competing airlines, station costs and hours, and the positioning of aircraft and flight crews.

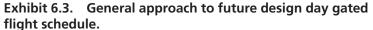
6.2 Preparation of Design Day Schedules

The approach used to prepare design day flight schedules depends on the intended purpose and the availability of data and resources. The starting point is almost always an existing schedule. New flights are then added using a variety of methods. For airspace planning the FAA uses the Fratar algorithm to allocate new routes, depending on the anticipated growth characteristics of the origin and destination airports.^{ix} The resources required for this type of network analysis are usually not available for the preparation of individual airport design day schedules. In some instances, airlines will provide future schedules from their internal network planning analysis. When time and budget are limited, existing flights are duplicated, with a random distribution factor applied to ensure that there is no exact match in flight times. This carries an assumption that the airport's future daily profile will essentially be the same as the existing daily profile and

								Gate	ed Flig	ht Sche	dule W	ith Pre			Use- Hig Nest Bu				ained	2030	AAD F	orecas	t					
									A													-						
Ref.		Gate		Туре		Arr.	Arr.		Air-	vals Equip-		Arr.	Arr.			_	Туре		Dept.	Dent		L Air-	Departur Equip-	es	Dept.	Dept.		
Num.	Gate	Type	тоw		Origin			PC	line		Seats	L.F.	OD %	Depl	Term	. TOW		Dest.	Hour		PC	line	ment	Seats	L.F.	OD %	Enp	Orig
		1	-												-	-												
1	1	NB				00	00	WN	WN	735	122						D	PHX	07	00	WN	WN	735	122	90%	100%	110	110
2	1	NB	Y			08	00	WN	WN	73G	137						D	BNA	08	30	WN	WN	73G	137	90%	98%	123	120
3	1	NB		D	SEA	09	25	WN	WN	73G	137	77%	98%	106	104		D	PHL	09	55	WN	WN	73G	137	77%	95%	105	100
4	1	NB		D	LAS	10	10	WN	WN	73G	137	90%	96%	123	119		D	ABQ	10	35	WN	WN	73G	137	69%	96%	94	91
5	1	NB		D	AUS	11	45	WN	WN	73G	137	77%	97%	106	103		D	OAK	12	10	WN	WN	73G	137	67%	97%	92	89
6	1	NB		D	MDW	12	25	WN	WN	73G	137	72%	96%	99	95		D	PHX	13	00	WN	WN	73G	137	70%	96%	96	92
7	1	NB		D	SJC	13	15	WN	WN	73G	137	67%	97%	92	90		D	LAS	13	45	WN	WN	73G	137	75%	97%	103	100
8	1	NB		D	ABQ	14	05	WN	WN	73G	137	72%	96%	99	95		D	PVD	14	30	WN	WN	73G	137	64%	97%	87	85
9	1	NB		D	PHX	15	35	WN	WN	73G	137	70%	96%	96	93		D	SAT	16	00	WN	WN	73G	137	77%	96%	106	101
10	1	NB		D	MCI	16	25	WN	WN	73G	137	63%	98%	87	85		D	BNA	17	00	WN	WN	73G	137	90%	98%	123	120
11	1	NB		-	ABQ	18	50	WN	WN	73G	137	72%	96%	99	95			SEA	19	15	WN	WN	73G	137	77%	97%	105	102
12	1	NB		D	PHX	19	35	WN	WN	73G	137	70%	96%	96	93	_	D	PHX	20	05	WN	WN	73G	137	70%	96%	96	92
13	1	NB		D	RNO	22	45	WN	WN	735	122	70%	100%	86	86		D	DUV	00	00	WN	WN	735	122	770/	4000/	405	405
14	2	NB NB		D	LAS	00 07	00 45	WN	WN WN	73G 735	137 122	73%	96%	89	86		D	PHX LAS	06 08	30	WN WN	WN	73G 735	137 122	77% 90%	100% 97%	105 110	105 107
15	2	NB		D	SJC	07	45 50	WN	WN	73G	122	73%	90% 97%	09 106	103		D	PHX	10	10 15	WN	WN WN	73G	137	90% 70%	97%		92
16 17	2	NB		D	LAS	11	20	WN	WN	73G	137	77%	97%	106	103		D	SJC	10	45	WN	WN	73G	137	70%	96%	96 103	92
17	2	NB		D	OMA	12	20	WN	WN	73G	137	77%	90% 97%	106	102		D	PHX	12	45 25	WN	WN	73G	137	75%	96%	96	99
19	2	NB		D	LAS	12	40	WN	WN	73G	137	73%	96%	100	97		D	MDW		15	WN	WN	73G	137	70%	90%	101	92
20	2	NB		D	PHX	16	25	WN	WN	73G	137	70%	96%	96	93		D	HOU	16	50	WN	WN	73G	137	77%	97%	101	102
20	2	NB		D	BNA	17	05	WN	WN	73G	137	50%	96%	69	66		D	MDW		30	WN	WN	73G	137	90%	97%	123	120
22	2	NB		D	MDW	18	05	WN	WN	73G	137	72%	96%	99	95		D	OAK	18	40	WN	WN	73G	137	90%	97%	123	120
23	2	NB		D	OAK	19	55	WN	WN	73G	137	90%	96%	123	119		D	SMF	20	20	WN	WN	73G	137	68%	96%	93	90
24	2	NB		D	PHX	21	15	WN	WN	735	122	77%	100%	94	94		D	RNO	21	40	WN	WN	735	122	70%	98%	85	84
25	2	NB		D	PHX	22	25	WN	WN	73G	137	70%	100%	96	96				00	00	WN	WN	73G	137		0070		
26	3	NB		_		00	00	WN	WN	73G	137						D	SJC	07	45	WN	WN	73G	137	90%	100%	123	123
27	3	NB		D	MDW	08	22	WN	WN	73G	137	72%	96%	99	95		D	PVD	08	50	WN	WN	73G	137	90%	97%	123	120
28	3	NB		D	BWI	09	55	WN	WN	73G	137	72%	97%	99	96		D	BWI	10	25	WN	WN	73G	137	71%	97%	97	94
29	3	NB		D	PHL	10	45	WN	WN	73G	137	90%	97%	123	119		D	TUS	12	35	WN	WN	73G	137	63%	98%	86	84
30	3	NB		D	OAK	12	50	WN	WN	73G	137	72%	96%	99	95		D	ABQ	13	20	WN	WN	73G	137	69%	96%	94	91
31	3	NB		D	LAS	13	55	WN	WN	73G	137	73%	96%	100	97		D	SJC	14	25	WN	WN	73G	137	75%	96%	103	99
32	3	NB		D	SMF	14	50	WN	WN	73G	137	70%	96%	96	93		D	SMF	15	15	WN	WN	73G	137	68%	96%	93	90
33	3	NB		D	BWI	16	55	WN	WN	73G	137	72%	97%	99	96		D	BWI	17	25	WN	WN	73G	137	90%	97%	123	119
34	3	NB		D	SMF	18	35	WN	WN	73G	137	77%	96%	106	102		D	ABQ	19	05	WN	WN	73G	137	77%	96%	105	101
35	3	NB		D	SMF	19	25	WN	WN	73G	137	90%	96%	123	119		D	TUS	19	50	WN	WN	73G	137	77%	98%	106	103
36	3	NB		D	SEA	20	05	WN	WN	73G	137	77%	98%	106	104		D	OAK	20	35	WN	WN	73G	137	67%	97%	92	89
37	3	NB		D	HOU	20	54	WN	WN	73G	137	70%	98%	96	94	Y			21	24	WN	WN	73G	137				
38	3	NB		D	BWI	21	40	WN	WN	73G	137	72%	100%	99	99				00	00	WN	WN	73G	137				
39	4	NB				00	00	WN	WN	73G	137						D	MCI	07	20	WN	WN	73G	137	77%	100%	105	105
40	4	NB		D	OAK	07	55	WN	WN	73G	137	72%	96%	99	95		D	OAK	08	20	WN	WN	73G	137	90%	97%	123	120
41	4	NB		D	ABQ	09	15	WN	WN	73G	137	90%	96%	123	119		D	LAS	09	40	WN	WN	73G	137	77%	97%	105	102
42	4	NB		D	SJC	10	45	WN	WN	73G	137	67%	97%	92	90		D	PHX	11	15	WN	WN	73G	137	70%	96%	96	92

Exhibit 6.2. Sample page from design day gated flight schedule for a large west coast airport.





implicitly assumes there will be no peak spreading. A more intensive alternative to flight duplication is to examine schedules on an individual market basis and to add new flights based on gaps in the existing schedule.

In general, the preparation of design day schedules is a complex and time-consuming process which in most cases is best left to specialized consultants. Exhibit 6.3 provides a summary of the general approach but does not show all the detail required to complete a design day schedule. There are three major components to the process of preparing a design day schedule:

- Estimating and allocating market share;
- Estimating aircraft operations; and
- Assignment of passengers to flights.

6.2.1 Estimating and Allocating Market Share

The first step (Step 1 in Exhibit 6.3) is selecting a design day forecast of passengers or aircraft operations (see Chapter 4). The next step (Step 2 in Exhibit 6.3) is to distribute future design day activity among markets. This is important because O&D markets are a major determinant of aircraft type and passenger characteristics. Passengers can be allocated among markets using one of the methodologies below ranked in order of least complex to most complex:

- a. Allocate passengers according to existing share;
- b. Grow passengers in each market according to recent trends and then normalize results to sum to original design day total;

- c. Grow passengers in each market according to the anticipated growth in a market-demand proxy, such as income in the destination market, and then normalize results to sum to original design day total;
- d. Grow passengers in each existing market in accordance with (c), use a nonstop market threshold analysis to identify new markets, and then normalize results to sum to original design day total; or
- e. Prepare a separate forecast equation for each market, use a nonstop market threshold analysis to identify new markets, and then normalize results to sum to original design day total.

Once design day passenger traffic is allocated by market, the seat capacity needed to serve each market can be calculated. The fleet mix most likely to account for daily seat departures to each market can then be estimated. This is a matter of judgment but should include the following considerations:

- Existing service patterns to the market;
- Current airline route strategies;
- Degree of competition in market;
- Known planned aircraft orders and retirements for each airline; and
- Relationship between market size, average aircraft size, and flight frequency. This relationship tends to change with increased distance; long haul markets tend to be served by larger aircraft with fewer frequencies when compared to short haul markets of similar size (measured in seat departures).

The result is a fleet mix forecast showing airline, aircraft type, and daily frequency in each market.

6.2.2 Design Day Schedule of Aircraft Operations

Once the market forecast is complete, the future flight schedule can be prepared (Step 3 in Exhibit 6.3). This typically involves starting with an existing schedule and then adjusting the schedule to match the fleet mix prepared in Step 2. For each market, this requires estimating times for new flights taking into account existing flight times to the market, the time zone of the market, and the service characteristics of the airlines serving or expected to serve that market. In many instances, aircraft equipment must be changed to match the fleet mix identified in Step 2. Finally, arriving flights must be matched to departing flights while ensuring enough time at the gate to load and unload passengers.

For most airfield simulation requirements and for terminal planning, aircrafts must be assigned to gates (Step 4 in Exhibit 6.3). Gate assignments typically consider buffer times between a departing flight and the next arriving flight at the gate, requirements for spare gates, and the types of aircraft the gate can accommodate. In addition, the distribution of aircraft among gates must be balanced to match real world use.

6.2.3 Assignment of Passengers to Design Day Schedule

If the design day schedule is to be used for terminal or landside analysis, passengers must be estimated for each flight (Step 5 in Exhibit 6.3). This involves applying load factors, which can vary by airline, market, and time-of-day, to each flight to generate passenger enplanements and deplanements. Next, an O&D percentage (proportion of passengers accounted for by originating or terminating passengers) must be assigned to each flight. This percentage will also vary by airline, market, and time-of-day.

Once these steps are complete, the result is a passenger-populated design day gated flight schedule ready for use in terminal or landside planning. Each design day flight schedule will provide the following information on a flight-by-flight basis:

- Time of arrival and departure
- Airline
- Aircraft type
- Domestic/international designation
- Origin and destination
- Seat capacity
- Enplanements and deplanements
- Originating and terminating passengers

The steps involved in preparing a design day schedule are covered in more detail in Chapter 6 of *ACRP WOD 14*.

6.3 Comments and Cautions

The following provides a list of items to be cautious of when preparing, reviewing or using design day schedules:

- The estimate of design day schedules is a detailed and time-consuming process, so errors are possible. Exhibit 6.4 provides a quality control checklist that can be used to help check design day schedules.
- Since most design day schedules are prepared to perform an airport analysis, there is a tendency to optimize the schedule for the airport—that is to schedule flight times to best serve the market. However, in reality it is airlines rather than airports that determine schedules. Although airlines have a definite financial interest in serving airports when passengers want to fly, they also need to optimize the use of their aircraft and must strike a balance. The existing distribution of operations at an airport, or similar airports, reflect this balance and can serve as a guide.
- Although the existing schedule is useful as a general guide to future distributions, it is simplistic to view a future schedule as a superimposition of new flights onto the existing schedule. Oftentimes, when adding a new flight to an existing market, airlines will rearrange the times of existing flights to provide better schedule coverage. See the *ACRP WOD 14* (Appendix Q).
- Gate buffer times and spare gates are intended to address the same issue: to provide additional gate capacity in case flight schedules are disrupted and off-schedule flights result in a higher demand for gates than anticipated under the original schedule. Therefore, it is not realistic to be too generous or too parsimonious with buffer times and spare gates. If an airline has high buffer times, it can get by with fewer spare gates. If it has low buffer times, more spare gates will be required.
- The distribution of local traffic at airline connecting hubs will differ from the distribution of total passenger traffic. Data on the hourly distribution of local/connecting percentages is very scarce and would need to be obtained from the airlines. In most cases, airlines are unwilling or unable to provide this data in a timely manner. Judgment will be required to convert passenger profiles to O&D profiles and will need to consider the factors below:
 - It is useful to segregate passengers by carrier. Most connecting passengers will fly on aircraft flown by the hub carrier and its code-sharing and alliance partners. Traffic on airlines that do not have a hub operation will be almost 100 percent local.
 - Unless there are redeye flights from South America, or from the West Coast at East Coast airports, flights that depart prior to the first arrival bank will have virtually no connecting

Exhibit 6.4. Recommended quality control checks when preparing design day schedules.

A bottom up preparation of a design day gated flight schedule can be a laborious and tedious process and, as such, is subject to error. The following list of QC checks is recommended prior to using the schedule for any simulation or analysis. Although time-consuming, debugging the schedule at this stage is much less expensive than after simulation modeling or environmental analysis is undertaken.

Arrivals/Departures Match Check:

Does the number of aircraft arrivals match the number of aircraft departures by airline and by equipment type for each airline? An exception may be made if the purpose is to model a specific day of the week rather than a more general design day.

Pairing Match Check:

At a gate, do all aircraft remain the same equipment type between arrival and departure? *This is obvious but sometimes overlooked.*

Gate Overlap Check:

Are all gates occupied by only ONE aircraft at all times?

Passenger Match Check:

Does the sum of passengers in the design day schedule match the design day estimate?

Turnaround Time Check:

Is there a sufficient interval for loading and unloading passengers and cargo, as well as taking on fuel and supplies? Large aircraft on long-haul flights generally require more time than small aircraft on short-haul flights. This can vary by airline; for example, Southwest Airlines routinely turns flights around in 25 to 35 minutes whereas most mainline operators require 50 minutes or more. Long-haul international flights often require two hours. Turnaround times can be a potential pitfall if a future design day schedule is prepared by up-gauging from an existing schedule. For example, if a regional flight is up-gauged to a mainline flight, the arrival time may have to be advanced or the departure time delayed to maintain a reasonable turnaround time.

Buffer Time Check:

Has buffer time been provided between the scheduled departure time and the next arriving flight? 15 minutes is usually the minimum practical buffer time, although many airlines use 20-30 minutes. Since the reliability of arrival times is less with long-haul flights, the buffer times at international gates tend to be greater than at domestic gates.

Origin/Destination Time Check:

Do new flight times abide by all compatible airport curfews, and do arriving times at destination airports and departing times at origin airports correspond to when passengers are willing to fly and airlines are willing to provide service? For example, it is very unusual for an East Coast market to see an arrival from the West Coast prior to 2-3 PM, since such a flight would have to depart prior to 6 AM local time. Likewise, there is a dearth of departures for the East Coast at West Coast airports between 4 PM and 11 PM (Flights between these times would arrive past midnight but not late enough to be a reasonable "red eye" flight arriving early in the morning).

Schedule Coverage Check:

Are scheduled flights realistic with origin/destination times, with as much coverage as possible through the day and with focus on the morning and afternoon peaks?

Consistency with Connecting Banks Check:

Are new flight times for carriers with hub-and-spoke networks consistent with the connecting bank structure at their hub airports? *One source of guidance is the flight times from the same market and airline to other airports with similar distances and time zones.*

traffic. Likewise, flights that arrive after the last departing bank will have virtually no connecting traffic.

- Flights to and from small short-haul markets will have higher connecting ratios (lower O&D ratios) than flights to larger and longer-haul markets. Therefore, regional carrier feeder operations tend to have higher connecting ratios than mainline operations.
- If the resources are available, consider breaking out local/connecting splits by market. The U.S.DOT's O&D survey provides O&D by market and airline. This information, coupled with segment passenger data from the T-100 data base, allows individual airline and market O&D/connecting ratios to be generated.



CHAPTER 7

Preparation of Day/Night and Stage Length Profiles for Noise Analysis

This chapter provides techniques for estimating existing and future day/night splits and stage length profiles for use in the INM or the forthcoming AEDT. Also included is a discussion of the factors that may cause the balance between day and night operations to change, along with guidance on avoiding common pitfalls.

Estimates of existing and future day/night splits of aircraft operations by equipment type are required for noise analysis using the INM (see Chapter 6 for noise analysis using the NIRS model). These analyses require the division of aircraft operations into daytime flights (7 AM to 10 PM) and nighttime flights (10 PM to 7 AM). In California, an evening segment (7 PM to 10 PM) is also required. Noise impacts are a function of aircraft type and the payload they carry. Although load factors will vary, the required fuel load will be dependent on the length of the flight. When fuel loads are high, the aircraft is heavier, and it can gain altitude less quickly. To compensate, the aircraft must run on higher power to meet climb requirements, and therefore generates more noise. Consequently, estimates of aircraft stage length that organize aircraft departures into increments of 500 nautical miles are required.

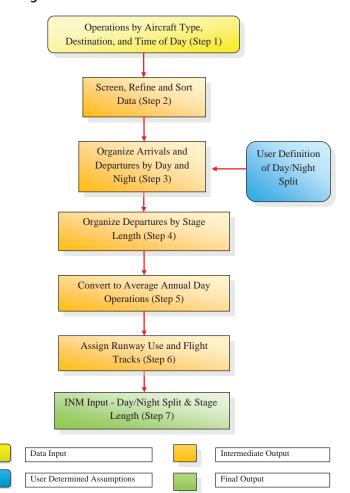
This chapter first presents guidance on how to compile data on existing activity into a format suitable for the INM model. Next, guidance on preparing forecast day/night and stage length profiles is presented, followed by general comments and cautions.

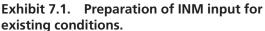
7.1 INM Input for Existing Conditions

Exhibit 7.1 shows an approach for estimating an existing day/night fleet mix and involves the following steps:

1. Collect existing annual aircraft operations data by aircraft type and time of flight, and also by destination for aircraft departures. Appendix B provides a list of data sources. Generally the best source of data, if available, is Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT) radar collected on behalf of the airport, since this data covers all operations including general aviation (GA) and provides actual time of arrival and departure rather than scheduled time. USDOT T-100 data can provide information on fleet mix and stage length for commercial passenger and cargo carriers, but cannot provide time of day information. Since noise studies are intended to be representative of the entire year, data should be collected for an entire consecutive 12 month period if possible.

The OAG can provide scheduled passenger operations data by airline, aircraft type, time of day, and stage length, but should be used with caution. The times reflect gate times rather than runway times, and do not account for delay. This data source therefore tends to underestimate the nighttime percentage of passenger operations. See Appendix I in the *ACRP WOD 14* for additional discussion.





In most cases some manipulation will be required to convert the data into the proper format for noise analysis, specifically:

- a. Eliminate or correct typographic errors in the radar data. In some instances the intended aircraft type is clear; in those instances where the aircraft type is not clear it should be reclassified as an unknown.
- b. Scale up identified flights to match annual totals. You will need to do this to offset missing information or information in which the aircraft type is identified as "unknown." This is best done separately by category (passenger carrier, cargo, GA, etc.) because some categories, such as military, tend to account for a disproportionate number of "unknown" flights.
- c. Identify the airline for commercial carriers. This is important because often airlines may fly the same aircraft type, but still differ in the type of engine used, which in turn differ in noise characteristics. The engine-use information is not available from OAG, T-100, or radar data.
- d. In some cases, such as general aviation operations operating under Visual flight rules (VFR), no operations data will be available. Estimates can be obtained from knowledgeable on-airport individuals such as fixed base operators (FBO). Based aircraft information can be used as a proxy if no other data on GA is available. However, it should be done with caution since the mix of transient operations does not always match the mix of based aircraft operations.
- 2. Designate flights as day or night based on the time of day information and the required definition of day and night, or evening if applicable.

Example 7.1. Scaling aircraft operations.

The total number of GA operations for which the aircraft type can be identified from the radar data is 46,000.

The known total of GA operations is 51,000. The ratio of the two numbers is (51,000/46,000) or 1.1087.

Multiply the operations for each identified aircraft type by 1.1087.

The sum of the results will equal 51,000.

- 3. Categorize flights by stage length based on the distance to destinations. The stage length categories used by INM are as follows:
 - a. 0 to 500 nautical miles
 - b. 501 to 1000 nautical miles
 - c. 1001 to 1500 nautical miles
 - d. 1501 to 2500 nautical miles
 - e. 2501 to 3500 nautical miles
 - f. 3501 to 4500 nautical miles
 - g. 4501 to 5500 nautical miles
 - h. 5501 to 6500 nautical miles
 - i. 6501 and more nautical miles
- 4. Convert annual operations into AAD operations by dividing by the number of days in the year analyzed.
- 5. Assign flight tracks and runway use based on radar data and/or discussion with ATCT.
- 6. Code the operations for use in the INM or upcoming AEDT model. The INM model has specific categories of aircraft that do not always correspond to the categories in the radar data. In addition, some very new aircraft types are not modeled in the INM. In those instances, substitutes must be identified and approved by the FAA.

It is unlikely that any data set will be complete and totally accurate with respect to the needs of noise analysis. In those instances, additional research will be required on the part of the user to prepare defensible assumptions to fill in the data gaps. Some assumptions will have more of an impact on the results than others, which should help to determine priorities in preparing these assumptions.

7.2 Future INM Fleet Mix

INM inputs representing future conditions require a fleet mix forecast. A fleet mix forecast is best prepared as part of the annual forecast, since the fleet mix will determine average aircraft size (measured in seats per aircraft). Average aircraft size, along with average load factor, determines passengers per passenger aircraft operation, and that in turn allows a forecast of passenger aircraft operations to be derived from a forecast of passenger enplanements. Ideally, therefore, the fleet and aircraft operations forecast will be prepared at the same time to ensure consistency.

Fleet mix forecasts require some judgment on the part of the practitioner. Important considerations include:

- Aircraft orders by the carriers serving the airport.
- Announced plans on aircraft retirements.
- Anticipated new markets, including size and distance.

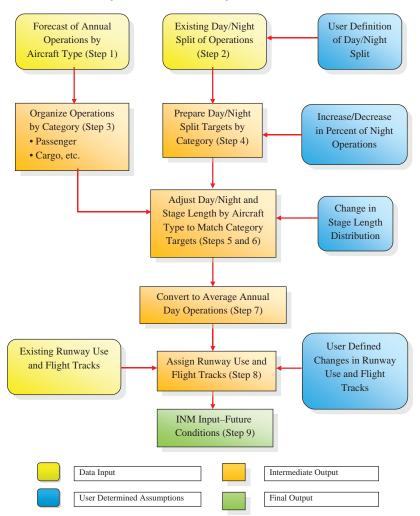


Exhibit 7.2. Preparation of INM input for future conditions.

- Airfield capabilities, i.e., runway length.
- Level of competition—highly competitive markets tend to generate more frequencies with smaller aircraft than similarly sized non-competitive markets.

Exhibit 7.2 shows an approach for estimating the INM future day/night fleet mix at an airport which involves the following steps:

- 1. Select an annual fleet mix forecast and choose the year of analysis.
- 2. Obtain existing day/night stage length profile. If none are available, use the approach in Exhibit 7.1 to prepare an existing profile.
- 3. Organize the forecast of operations by category (passenger, cargo, GA, etc.).
- 4. Determine whether a change in the overall day/night split in each category is warranted. See Appendix I in *ACRP WOD 14* for additional guidance.
- 5. Estimate the future day/night split for each aircraft type in each category. Typically this is done by assuming the same day/night split that currently applies to that aircraft type. This may cause a distortion in the overall distribution, however. When a new aircraft type replaces an existing aircraft type, it will take over the existing aircraft's mission and therefore acquire its day/night distribution characteristics. Some adjustment may therefore be required to ensure that the aggregate nighttime percentage for the category is achieved. Example 7.2 is an illustration of this.

Example 7.2. Adjusting nighttime fleet mix to match control total.

Assume a simple case with three aircraft types showing the base year fleet mix below:

	Annual Depa	rtures - Exis	ting	
	Day	Night	Total	Night (%)
Boeing 737-800	27,000	3,000	30,000	10.0
Boeing 737-700	45,000	5,000	50,000	10.0
MD-80	40,000	10,000	50,000	20.0
Total	112,000	18,000	130,000	13.8

Assume an annual forecast that provides the fleet mix projections in green. If the base year nighttime percentages are applied to each aircraft type, the total nighttime percentage would fall from 13.8 percent to 11.3 percent. This is because the aircraft types that are growing (Boeing 737-700 and 737-800) have lower than average nighttime percentages in this case.

Annual De	epartures - Fo	recast Witho	out Adjustme	ent
	Day	Night	Total	Night (%)
Boeing 737-800	45,000	5,000	50,000	10.0
Boeing 737-700	72,000	8,000	80,000	10.0
MD-80	16,000	4,000	20,000	20.0
Total	133,000	17,000	150,000	11.3

To adjust for this, calculate the ratio of the new unadjusted nighttime percentage (11.3 percent) to the base year nighttime percentage (13.8 percent).

	Ratio of Futu	ure Unadjust	ed to Existi	ng Night %
13.8%	divided by	11.3%	=	1.22

Multiply the nighttime percentage for each aircraft type by the ratio (1.22) to generate adjusted nighttime percentages (in orange) for each aircraft type. Calculate adjusted nighttime departures (in blue) by multiplying total departures by the adjusted nighttime percentage. Daytime departures are equal to total departures less nighttime departures.

Annual E	Departures - F	orecast With /	Adjustment	
	Day	Night	Total	Night (%)
Boeing 737-800	43,891	6,109	50,000	12.2
Boeing 737-700	70,226	9,774	80,000	12.2
MD-80	15,113	4,887	20,000	24.4
Total	129,231	20,769	150,000	13.8

Note that the adjusted total forecast nighttime percentage (13.8 percent) is now the same as the base year nighttime percentage.

- 6. Estimate the future stage length for each aircraft type in each category. It may not be safe to assume that the future stage length distribution for an aircraft type will be the same as the existing distribution. Airlines often dedicate their newer aircraft to long-haul routes and older aircraft to short-haul routes since the fuel economies associated with new aircraft are better realized on longer routes. However, as these new aircraft take over routes from existing aircraft they will gradually assume some of their stage length characteristics as well. Therefore, some adjustment may be necessary to ensure that the aggregate stage length distributions for the category are achieved.
- 7. Divide the results from Steps 5 and 6 by the number of days in the year to produce a future AAD day/night fleet mix.
- 8. Assign future runway use and flight tracks. Incorporate any anticipated changes in air traffic control practices and airspace structure. Typically information on Standard Terminal Arrival Routes (STARs) and Standard Instrument Departure (SID) routes, along with radar data such as NOMS or PDARS, is used to generate model input for existing flight tracks and runway use distributions. These distributions can be modified to represent future conditions by using output from airfield/airspace simulation models or input from ATCT staff.
- 9. Code the operations for use in the INM or upcoming AEDT model.

7.3 Comments and Cautions

Consider the following when preparing a future day/night fleet mix:

- In general, long-haul travel has been growing faster than short-haul travel, and this may affect the overall stage length distributions. This is likely to be especially important at constrained airports, where airlines are more likely to preserve the more financially remunerative long-haul flights at the expense of short-haul flights. In addition, potential future competing transportation modes, such as high-speed rail, are more likely to compete with short-haul and medium-haul air travel than with long-haul travel.
- International passenger flights warrant special attention. Historically, most overseas flights from U.S. airports have been to Europe and Japan. These flights tend to operate almost exclusively during the day due to the time zones and connecting banks at these airports. However, these daytime distributions do not necessarily apply to some of the newer overseas markets. For example, most flights to southern South America are red-eye flights which often land and take-off during the night at U.S. airports. Flights to South Asia (India and surrounding countries) and Oceania (Australia/New Zealand) also often land and take-off at night (see Appendix N in ACRP 03-12 Final Report). Therefore, it is essential to pay special attention to shifts in international service. For obvious reasons, these shifts will also affect stage length distributions.



CHAPTER 8

Preparation of Peak Period Forecasts

This chapter discusses how to use the Toolbox to estimate peak period activity levels from design day profiles based on user-specified criteria. The chapter includes sample problems and provides some comments and cautions on how to calculate and use the results.

The desired peak period will differ depending on the needs of the user and the facility being analyzed. Once defined, however, the process for estimating peak periods is similar regardless of the definition or threshold. Two sets of approaches are presented here depending on how the peak period is defined. The first, and simplest, approach assumes the peak period is defined as the busiest period in the design day. The second approach assumes a peak period definition that is independent of the design day. For example, if the peak period is defined as 60 minutes and represents a level that equals or exceeds activity in all but five percent of the year, the preparer would select the 438th busiest hour of the year (5 percent multiplied by 8,760 hours). The Toolbox uses the first approach for calculating peak period activity levels.

8.1 Peak Period Operations

8.1.1 Estimates of Existing Peak Period Operations

Exhibit 8.1 provides an outline of the steps used to estimate existing peak period operations based on the design day.

Required inputs are design day operations (see Chapter 4), detailed operations data for a representative day (including arrival and departure times) and a user definition of the peak period (15 minutes, 30 minutes, etc.). Potential sources for the representative data input day include aircraft monitoring data, if collected by the Airport, or ETMS data from the FAA. See Appendix B for more information on data sources.

The Toolbox calculates activity levels based on a rolling average, so that peak periods that do not correspond to clock hour intervals are still identified. Once the rolling averages are calculated the peak corresponding to the user determined peak period interval is calculated. If estimates for several alternative definitions of the peak period are required, the process can be repeated using the alternative definition.

8.1.2 Estimates of Future Peak Period Operations

Exhibit 8.2 describes two approaches for estimating future peak period operations. The first approach is simpler and can be applied if a peak spreading factor is not used and no major changes in the distribution of operations throughout the day are anticipated.

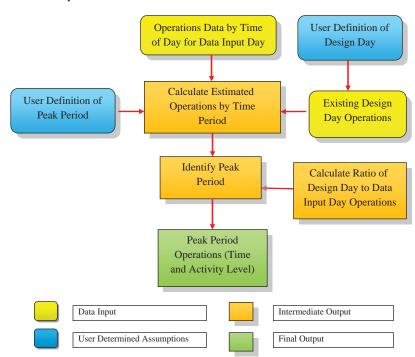
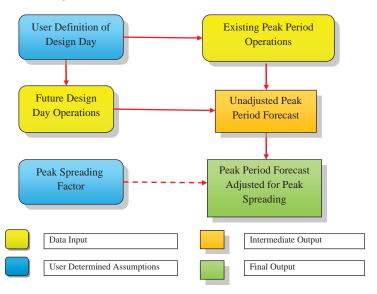


Exhibit 8.1. Process for estimating existing peak period aircraft operations.

þÿPreparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles Guidebook

Exhibit 8.2. Process for estimating forecast peak period aircraft operations.



The Toolbox methodology assumes that, without peak spreading, peak period operations will grow at the same rate as annual operations. It also provides an alternate calculation that assumes an average degree of peak spreading as the forecasted annual operations increase. See Appendix H in the *ACRP WOD 14* for additional detail.

8.1.3 Use of Toolbox

Peak period operations can be quickly calculated using the operations module of the Toolbox. The following sample problem shows how to use the Toolbox to estimate future peak period operations.

Sample Problem 8.1

Problem Statement: Determine whether hourly runway arrival capacity will be exceeded within 15 years.

Airport: Large Commercial Airport in Mountain Time Zone

Forecast Element: Peak Period Aircraft Arrivals

Toolbox Module: Operations

An airport planner has been asked to project when his airport will exceed its runway capacity. The planner knows that under Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) conditions the design airport has an arrival capacity of 140 aircraft arrivals per hour and also knows that arrivals are more likely to be a chokepoint than departures.

As shown in the screenshot of the *B. User Parameters* input worksheet in Exhibit 8.3, the planner provides a forecast of annual operations for 2020 (A). The model will be run later with 2025 forecast data. The planner specifies an output of arriving operations (B). The planner is also interested in a range of peak period thresholds, and includes two percent, five percent, and 10 percent design day definitions (C). The planner next chooses to analyze hourly capacity (D) and designates that the peak period time interval will be identified by the time in which it begins (E).

Next arrival and departure operations data by time of day for a representative day and arriving and departing operations by day of the year for the base year are entered in the *C. Base Year* data input worksheet (Exhibit 8.4).

The planner anticipates some peak spreading, so looks to the H. Peak Period—Spread worksheet for answers (Exhibit 8.5).

The planner finds that even at the two percent threshold, the demand will be 133 aircraft arrivals, still below the 140 operation estimated capacity. Next the model is run for 2025 activity levels, by typing in 2025 forecast operations in the User Parameter worksheet. No other changes to the inputs are required.

The planner finds that, under the 2025 forecast (Exhibit 8.6), the runway capacity of 140 arrivals is exceeded at all the defined thresholds including the one represented by the average day peak month.

At this point, the planner could easily estimate the year in which runway capacity is exceeded by interpolating between the two sets of results, but decides that it would be easier and more accurate by running the Toolbox again with annual forecast values for 2021 through 2024.

-	А В С	D E	F (,
1				and the state	
2		Peak Period and Oper			
3		Aircraft Open	ations Module		
4		100000000000000000000000000000000000000			
5		USER SELECTE	D PARAMETER	S	
6		The second secon	5 h 10 f		
7	Scenario Name	Sample Problem 8.1 -	Future 1		
8			10.00	-	-
9	Enter Forecast of	Aircraft Operations (Ann	iual Total)	864,204	A
10					
11				-	-
12	Select Operations	s Type to be Analyzed		Arrival	В
13					_
14	Do you want to d	efine the Design Day as	Average	No	
15	Day Peak Month	(Yes/No)			
16				and the second second	
17	Enter Design Day	Definition (s) (Up to 7)		2%	C
18	(For example, if yo	ou want your design		5%	
19	day to represent t	he top 10 percent		10%	
20	busiest day of the	year (roughly 36th			
21	busiest day) enter	10).			
22					
23					
24				17%	ADPM
25					_
26	Enter Peak Period	Definition (Minutes)		60 Min.	D
27					
28					-
29	Indicate whether	you want output to indi	cate the	Beginning	E
30		end of the peak period			
31	a summer of the	3			
32	# Note:	: Denotes Required In	put	- B	
	B.User Parameters	3 demonstration of the	El VI	P	i a

Exhibit 8.3. User parameter input worksheet.

Exhibit 8.4. Base year data input worksheet.

L			AIF	PORT COOPERATI	VE RESEARCH PROGRAM	٨		
2			Pe	ak Period and Ope	rational Profile Toolbo	x		
5				Aircraft Ope	rations Module			
1								
i				BASE Y	EAR DATA			
5								
7	Base Year -	Schedule Da	ta for Represe	entative Day	Base Year	- Operations	by Day of the Y	ear
	Time	Arrival/Dept.	Category	Equipment	MM/DD/YYYY	Arrival	Departure	Total
0	12:12 AM	D	С	B737	1/1/2009	786	789	1575
1	12:24 AM	A	с	B737	1/2/2009	886	888	1774
2	12:24 AM	D	с	A320	1/3/2009	802	803	1605
3	12:40 AM	D	с	B752	1/4/2009	841	845	1686
4	12:37 AM	D	т	E120	1/5/2009	862	864	1726
5	12:44 AM	D	C	A319	1/6/2009	852	855	1707
5	12:47 AM	D	С	A320	1/7/2009	841	841	1682
7	1:23 AM	D	С	A319	1/8/2009	852	853	1705
В	1:26 AM	D	с	B752	1/9/2009	849	850	1699
9	2:59 AM	А	С	B752	1/10/2009	701	704	1405
D	3:36 AM	Á	с	A306	1/11/2009	767	768	1535
1	3:44 AM	A	T	SW4	1/12/2009	802	805	1607
2	3:59 AM	A	С	A306	1/13/2009	838	840	1678
3	4:20 AM	A	C	A306	1/14/2009	827	840	1667
4	4:29 AM	A	С	MD11	1/15/2009	842	844	1686
5	4:23 AM	D	С	B752	1/16/2009	851	854	1705
6	4:46 AM	A	т	SW4	1/17/2009	702	704	1406
7	4:48 AM	Α	С	DC10	1/18/2009	769	772	1541
в	5:07 AM	A	Ρ	PA31	1/19/2009	832	834	1666
9	5:20 AM	D	С	A306	1/20/2009	834	838	1672
D	5:44 AM	Α	С	A319	1/21/2009	845	847	1692
1	5:52 AM	A	С	DC87	1/22/2009	853	854	1707
2	5:55 AM	A	С	DC87	1/23/2009	841	843	1684
3	5:47 AM	D	С	B722	1/24/2009	711	714	1425
4	5:55 AM	D	с	A306	1/25/2009	736	737	1473
5	6:06 AM	D	с	A319	1/26/2009	808	810	1618
6	6:02 AM	D	т	SW4	1/27/2009	835	836	1671

EXhibit 6.5. Peak period estimate worksheet. Future 1.	Exhibit 8.5.	Peak period estimate worksheet: Future 1.
--	--------------	---

			AIRPORT COO	OPERATIVE RESE	ARCH PROGRAM		
1			Peak Period	and Operational	Profile Toolbox		
3			Airc	raft Operations I	Vodule		
4				a second second			
5			PE	AK PERIOD ESTIN	ATES		
6			(As	sumes Peak Spre	eading)		
7			Sampl	e Problem 8.1 - I	Future 1		
В							
9	Ba	se Year			Forecast Year (w/ Peak Spi	reading)
U	Deale	Period in	_		Furbury D	eak Period	
1		sign Day				ign Day	m
3	De	ngn Day			Des	ngn Day	
4	٨	rrivals			0	rrivals	
5	-	1114013				1114015	
.6	Selected top X %	Rank	Rolling 60		Selected top X %	Rank	Rolling 60
.7	busiest day	manna	min		busiest day	- Martine	min
18	ADPM	62	92		ADPM	62	126
.9	2%	7	97		2%	7	133
80	5%	18	96		5%	18	131
1	10%	35	94		10%	35	129
2							
3							
4							
5							
6		3.4.					
7	A	rrivals	-		A	rrivals	
29	Peak Perio	bd	Clock		Peak Perio	bd	Clock
10	definitio	n	Time*		definitio	n	Time*
1	Rolling 60 r	nin	16:28		Rolling 60 n		16:28
2							
33	* Note: Clock Time	is when th	e given Peak P	eriod Begins			
4				and the second second			
5	ADPM: Average Da	y in Peak N	Ionth				
6				and the second			
7	Base Year Annual (Operations	1	611,888			
8	Forecast Year Annu		ons	864,204			
9	Design Day Definit			2%			

1	A	в	L	D	E	F	6	H.	
1				and the second second	OPERATIVE RE	10000	States Barnessee		
2					and Operation				
3				Airc	raft Operation	ns Modu	le		
4									
5					AK PERIOD ES				
6					sumes Peak S	a construction of the second sec			
7				Sampl	e Problem 8.1	1 - Futur	e 2		
8									
9		Ba	se Year			-	Forecast Year (w/ Peak Sp	reading)
11		Peak	Period in				Future P	eak Period	in
12			ign Day					sign Day	
13			-Bu sel					Burnal	
14		A	rrivals				A	rrivals	
15						-			-
16		Selected top X %	Rank	Rolling 60		5	elected top X %	Rank	Rolling 60
17		busiest day		min			busiest day		min
18		ADPM	62	92	-		ADPM	62	141
19		2%	7	97			2%	7	149
20		5%	18	96		-	5%	18	147
21		10%	35	94			10%	35	144
22									
23									
24									
25									
26								10.0	
27 28		A	rrivals				A	rrivals	_
29		Peak Perio	od	Clock			Peak Perio	bd	Clock
30		definitio		Time*			definitio		Time*
31		Rolling 60 r		16:28			Rolling 60 r		16:28
32									
33		* Note: Clock Time	is when th	e given Peak P	Period Begins				
34			and the second s	a company of the					
35		ADPM: Average Da	y in Peak N	Ionth					
36			-						
37		Base Year Annual (Operations		611,888				
38		Forecast Year Annu	the Tay of the second		975,912				
39		Design Day Definit			2%				

Exhibit 8.6. Peak period estimate worksheet: Future 2.

8.2 Peak Period Passengers

8.2.1 Estimates of Existing Peak Period Passengers

The general approach to estimating existing peak period passengers is similar to the approach for estimating design day operations. Since hourly data on passenger levels is typically unavailable, additional steps are required for the estimate. Exhibit 8.7 shows an approach for estimating peak period passengers.

Required inputs are design day passengers (see Chapter 4), detailed scheduled seat arrival and departure data for a representative day (including arrival and departure times) and a user definition of the peak period (15 minutes, 30 minutes, etc.). The best source for the representative of scheduled seat information for the data input day is the OAG. See Appendix B for more information on data sources.

The Toolbox calculates passenger activity levels based on a rolling average, so that peak periods that do not correspond to clock hour intervals are still identified. Once the rolling averages are calculated the peak corresponding to the user determined peak period interval is calculated. If estimates for several alternative definitions of the peak period are required, the process can be repeated using the alternative definitions. Peak period passengers can be converted into peak period originations by applying an origination to enplanement ratio.

Impacts of unusual situations, such as schedule disruptions from adverse weather, can be modeled by manually adjusting the schedule input in the Toolbox to reflect those conditions.

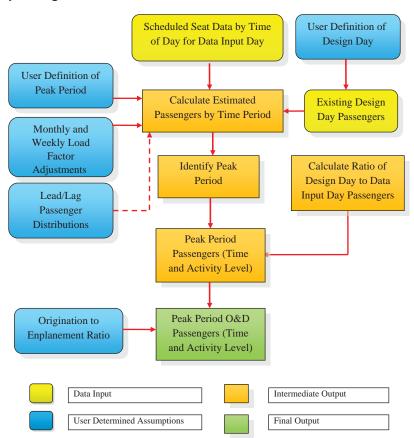


Exhibit 8.7. Process for estimating existing peak period passengers.

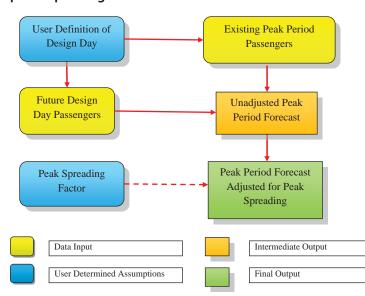


Exhibit 8.8. Process for estimating forecast peak period passengers.

8.2.2 Estimates of Future Peak Period Passengers

Exhibit 8.8 describes approaches for estimating future peak period passengers with and without peak spreading.

8.2.3 Use of Toolbox

Peak period passenger arrivals and departures can be calculated using the passenger module of the Toolbox. The following sample problem shows how to use the Toolbox to estimate future peak period passengers.

Sample Problem 8.2

Problem Statement: Estimate how many security lanes will be required in 15 years.

Airport: Large Commercial Airport in Pacific Time Zone

Forecast Element: Peak Period Passenger Originations

Toolbox Module: Passenger

In Sample Problem 8.2, an airport recently lost one of its main carriers leading to a significant change in its flight schedule and hourly distribution of operations and seat capacity. The terminal planner wants to know whether this will change the number of security lanes they are planning as part of a terminal building renovation and expansion. As shown in Exhibit 8.9, the planner enters the forecast passenger enplanements (A), specifies departing passengers (B), and types in the design day thresholds to be analyzed (C). In addition, the peak period is defined as 15 minutes (E), and the time of the peak to be defined by its end point (F) was identified.

In the bottom half of the *B. User Parameters* worksheet the planner adds monthly enplanement data (G) and load factor adjustments by day of the week (H) for her airport (Exhibit 8.10).



2	A B C D E F G Peak Period and Operational Profile Too	H I	
		NDOX	
3	Passenger Module		
4			
5	USER SELECTED PARAMETERS (page	1)	
6			
7	Scenario Name: Sample Problem 8.2		-
8			
9	Enter Forecast of Annual Passenger Enplanements (Annual Total)	13,272,526	Α
10			
11	Select Arrival/Departure Type to be Analyzed	Departures	В
12			
13	Do you want to define the Design Day as Average Day	No	С
14	Peak Month (Yes/No)		
15			a second
16	Type in Design Day Definition (s) (Up to 7)	10%	D
17	(For example, if you want your design day to	2%	
18	represent the top 10 percent busiest day of	5%	
19	the year (roughly 36th busiest day) enter 10).	15%	
20		20%	
21		25%	
22		40%	1
23		12%	ADPM
24			
25	Enter Peak Period Definition (Minutes)	15 Min.	E
26			
27	Indicate whether you want output to indicate the	End	F
28	beginning or the end of the peak period	-	
20	Niker Datameters 🥙		

Exhibit 8.10. User parameter: enplanements and load factor.

A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	1
1	Enter Mo	nthly Enpla	nements for	-		Enter Da	ay of Week L	oad Factor	1
2	Base	Year (Each	Month)	G		Adjus	stment Facto	or (Load	н
3	100000					Factor f	or Day)/(Ave	erage Load	
4	Mon	thly Enplan	ements			F	actor for We	eek)	
5	Jan.	1	523,455			-			
6	Feb.	2	507,521			Day	of Week Load	d Factor	
7	Mar.	3	703,822			Sun	1	1.020	
8	Apr.	4	683,407			Mon	2	0.992	
9	May	5	745,325			Tue	3	0.959	
10	Jun.	6	852,200			Wed	4	0.970	
11	Jul.	7	867,072			Thu	5	1.019	
12	Aug.	8	882,504			Fri	6	1.048	
13	Sep.	9	651,854			Sat	7	0.990	
14	Oct.	10	623,708						
15	Nov.	11	675,204						
16	Dec.	12	703,762						
17	Total	1	8,419,834						
18	anatives . 12						-		

Since security requirements are primarily determined by originating passengers, the planner specifies originations to be analyzed (I), which account for 95 percent of enplanements (J) at the design airport (Exhibit 8.11). Finally, the latest available information showing the distribution of the times that a passenger reaches security (K) and the time their flight departs the gate are entered.

Next, the planner goes to the *C. Base Year Data* worksheet and types in existing annual enplanements, and scheduled seat arrivals and departures for a representative day, and the base year (Exhibit 8.12).

The terminal planner then goes to the *J. Peak Period*—*PS* worksheet to view the results (Exhibit 8.13). Results show that peak period originations would be 1665 or higher on 10 percent of the days and 1772 or higher on two percent of the days. Assuming that the TSA can process 60 passengers per security lane every 15 minutes, a need for 28 total security lanes is estimated. The planner also notes that the peak hour occurs around noon, whereas the 15-minute peak period occurs shortly after 6:00 AM. Had the planner estimated the peak period as a percentage

Exhibit 8.11.

1	A B				THE DECEMPT			-	
1					TIVE RESEARC				
2			Peak P		perational Pro	file Toolbox			
3				Passe	nger Module				
4						2			
5			USE	R SELECTED	PARAMETERS	(page 2)			
6									
7			Section and	-	Sec. 2		1	-	
8	Choose or	igin/destin	nation passeng	ers or all pa	ssengers?		Origin/De	st.	
9								_	-
10	If origin/d	esignation	, type in ratio	of originatio	ns to enplane	ments	0	.95	
11		ana la			and the second	and the	1.		
2			distribution (Th						
.3	during eac	ch time int	erval prior to a	ircraft depa	rture) (Total sl	hould add to	100.0%)		
4									
			V						
1.00			К						
L5 L6				_	_				
16 17	Le	ad Time (M		<9:00 am	>9:00 am		Not Ar	oplicable	
.6 .7 .8	0	ad Time (M	inutes) 10	0.0%	0.0%	0	Not Ap	10	0%
.6 .7 .8 .9			inutes) 10 20	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0	1		0%
.6 .7 .8 .9	0	to	inutes) 10	0.0% 0.0% 1.0%	0.0% 0.0% 1.0%		to	10	0% 0%
.6 .7 .8 .9	0 11	to to	inutes) 10 20	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0%	0.0%	11	to to	10 20	0%
.6 .7 .8 .9 .0 .1 .2	0 11 21	to to to	inutes) 10 20 30	0.0% 0.0% 1.0%	0.0% 0.0% 1.0%	11 21	to to to	10 20 30	0% 0%
.6 .7 .8 .9 .0 .1 .2	0 11 21 31	to to to to	inutes) 10 20 30 40	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0%	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0%	11 21 31	to to to to	10 20 30 40	0% 0% 0%
6 7 8 9 9 20 11 22 3 3 44	0 11 21 31 41	to to to to to	inutes) 10 20 30 40 50	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0% 10.0%	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0% 10.0%	11 21 31 41	to to to to to	10 20 30 40 50	0% 0% 0%
16	0 11 21 31 41 51	to to to to to to	inutes) 10 20 30 40 50 60	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0% 10.0% 20.0%	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0% 10.0% 20.0%	11 21 31 41 51	to to to to to to	10 20 30 40 50 60	0% 0% 0% 100%
6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 4	0 11 21 31 41 51 61	to to to to to to to	inutes) 10 20 30 40 50 60 70	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0% 10.0% 20.0%	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0% 10.0% 20.0%	11 21 31 41 51 61	to to to to to to to	10 20 30 40 50 60 70	0% 0% 0% 100% 0%
.6 .7 .8 .9 .0 .0 .1 .1 .2 .3 .4 .4 .5 .6	0 11 21 31 41 51 61 71	to to to to to to to to	inutes) 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0% 10.0% 20.0% 20.0% 15.0%	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0% 10.0% 20.0% 20.0% 15.0%	11 21 31 41 51 61 71	to to to to to to to to	10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80	0% 0% 0% 100% 0% 0%
6 7 8 9 9 20 11 22 3 3 44	0 11 21 31 41 51 61 71 81	to to to to to to to to to	inutes) 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0% 10.0% 20.0% 20.0% 15.0% 12.0%	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0% 10.0% 20.0% 20.0% 15.0% 12.0%	11 21 31 41 51 61 71 81	to to to to to to to to to to	10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90	0% 0% 0% 100% 0%
6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0 11 21 31 41 51 61 71 81 91	to	inutes) 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0% 10.0% 20.0% 20.0% 15.0% 12.0% 8.0%	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0% 10.0% 20.0% 20.0% 15.0% 12.0% 8.0%	11 21 31 41 51 61 71 81 91	to to to to to to to to to to to	10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%
.6 .7 .8 .9 .0 .1 .1 .2 .3 .3 .4 .4 .5 .5 .6 .7	0 11 21 31 41 51 61 71 81 91 101	to to	inutes) 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0% 10.0% 20.0% 20.0% 15.0% 12.0% 8.0% 5.0%	0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 5.0% 10.0% 20.0% 20.0% 15.0% 12.0% 8.0% 5.0%	11 21 31 41 51 61 71 81 91 101	to to to to to to to to to to to	10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110	0% 0% 0% 100% 0% 0% 0%

	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	1	1	к
1					1.1.1.1		1 - 1 - 7	SEARCH PROGRA			
2					Peak	Period and Ope	ration	nal Profile Toolbo	x		
3						Passeng	ger Mo	odule			
4											
5						BASE Y	EARD	ATA			
6											
9											
10		Base Year	- Schedul	e Data fo	or Represen	tative Day		Base Year -	Scheduled	Seats by Day o	f the Year
11		-	_	Arrival/	1					1	Acciution
12		Time	Seats	Dept.		Equipment		MM/DD/YYYY	Arriving	Departing	Arriving + Departing
					Category						
13 14		12:09 AM 12:22 AM	172 182		P	739 752		1/1/2009	29,231	29,180	58,411
14	-	12:22 AM	258	1.1	P	A343		1/2/2009		31,858	63,692
16		12:45 AM	144			1000		1/3/2009	29,239	29,226	58,465
16				A	P	734 738		1/4/2009		29,909	60,173
		12:50 AM	157		P	9935		1/5/2009		31,040	62,274
18		12:55 AM	160			73H		1/6/2009		30,714	61,413
19 20	-	1:13 AM 2:44 AM	155 126		P	738 A319		1/7/2009 1/8/2009	30,521 30,837	30,670	61,191
20		2:44 AM 2:52 AM	120		P	734		1/8/2009		30,814	62,026
22		4:15 AM	144		P	734		1/9/2009		31,116 25,184	50,837
23		4:15 AM	216		P	753		1/10/2009		28,677	57,242
24		4:54 AM	172		p	739		1/11/2009		30,744	61,352
25		5:31 AM	224		P	753		1/12/2009		30,245	60,467
26		5:33 AM	140		P	MD80		1/13/2009	30,322	30,322	60,644
27		5:44 AM	140		P	734		1/15/2009		30,555	61,110
28	-	5:49 AM	224	1	P	753		1/16/2009		30,868	61,543
29		6:05 AM	74		p	DH4		1/17/2009		23,670	47,764
30		6:09 AM	172		p	739		1/18/2009		28,573	57,092
-		6:20 AM	74		P	DH4		1/19/2009	30 555	30 732	61 287

Exhibit 8.12. Base year data worksheet.

Exhibit 8.13. Peak period estimates worksheet.

16	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	H	1
1						IVE RESEARCH			
2				Peak Period	and the second se	erational Prof	ile Toolbox		
3					Passen	nger Module			
4									
5					2020120	IOD ESTIMATE	7		
6				(A	ssumes	Peak Spreadin	g)		
7									
8						Problem 8.2			
9			Depart	ting Passeng	er Count	- Origin-Desti	ination Passengers		
10									
11		Ba	ise Year				Forecast Year (w/ Peak Sp	oreading)
13		Peak	Period in				Future P	eak Period	in
14			sign Day					sign Day	
15		1							
16									
1/		The second second	-	-			Construction of the	-	-
18		Selected top X	Rank	Rolling 15			Selected top X	Rank	Rolling 15
19		% busiest day		min			% busiest day		min
20		ADPM	44	1073			ADPM	44	1644
21		10%	36	1086			10%	36	1665
22		2%	7	1155			2%	7	1772
23		5%	18	1117			5%	18	1713
24		15%	54	1056			15%	54	1619
25		20%	73	1028			20%	73	1577
26		25%	91	968			25%	91	1484
27		40%	146	897			40%	146	1375
28									
29 30									
31		Peak Peri	od	Clock			Peak Peri	od	Clock
32		definitio		Time*			definitio		Time*
33		Rolling 15		6:09			Rolling 15		6:09
34						1.0			
35		*Note: Listed cloc	k time is w	hen peak pe	riod Beg	ins			
36		200204 3012002 1051							
37		ADPM: Average D	ay in Peak I	Month					
38				a state					
41	1.1	Base Year Annual	Passenger	Enplanemen	nts	8,419,834			1
42		Forecast Year Ann	the second s	and the second se		13,272,526			
43		Design Day Defini	And the state of t	a s contration	CALCE.	10%	1		
44		Level - state				22.2			

of the peak hour, there might have been an underestimate of the number of peak 15-minute originations.

8.3 Comments and Cautions

The Toolbox is not capable of analyzing all issues and problems, so the following comments and cautions should be considered.

- There are game-changing situations, such as the entry of an airline such as Southwest that eschews connecting banks in favor of high aircraft and gate utilization, which can materially change the peak period percentage at an airport. Other potential game changers that could affect peak hour calculations and operational profiles are changes in the relationship between mainline carriers and feeders, and airline consolidation. These factors could significantly reduce the Toolbox's ability to forecast future peak period activity from existing data at some airports.
- For some types of transportation planning the peak hour is defined independently of the design day. For example, in highway planning, the 30th busiest hour of the year is used, without reference to a design day. At airports, there is no assurance that, for example, the 30th busiest hour will occur during the 30th busiest day. An accurate calculation would require hourly activity data for the entire year. Although some airports have, or can acquire this data for operations, it is not available for passengers. Therefore, the Toolbox estimates peak period activity based on the design day.

CHAPTER 9

Application of Constraints

This chapter shows how physical or policy constraints may affect the magnitude of the peaks and the distribution of daily activity and provides guidance on how to model these aspects.

One of the more difficult aspects of estimating future peak period activity or operational profiles is how to best incorporate the impact of airport constraints. Addressing constraints in annual forecasts is beyond the scope of this guidebook, so the focus will be on how to evaluate the impact of constraints on a daily or less-than-daily basis. Even if an airport fully intends to expand to accommodate increased demand, constrained forecasts are often necessary to identify no-action (without project) operational conditions as a baseline which can be used to measure project benefits and environmental impacts. Constraints can be imposed by insufficient physical infrastructure or by policy restrictions.

Physical constraints can include:

- Airfield constraints such as the lack of runway, taxiway, and queuing capacity;
- Terminal constraints such as the lack of gate capacity, or chokepoints within the terminal building, such as security clearance, people mover systems, and baggage processing; and
- Landside constraints, such as limits on roadway, curbside, and automobile parking capacity.

Policy constraints can include:

- Slot controls;
- Peak period pricing (higher landing fees during busy times); and
- Nighttime noise restrictions or curfews.

These differing constraints will affect peak or operational activity in different ways.

9.1 Airfield Constraints

The hourly throughput capacity of an airfield needs to be estimated before the impact of airfield constraints can be analyzed. This is best done using an airfield simulation model such as SIMMOD or TAAM. The result will not be a single capacity number, but rather a relationship that can be graphed between aircraft arrival capacity and departure capacity. Increased arrival capacity will come at the expense of decreased departure capacity, and vice versa.

Chen and Gulding^x authored a paper, "Assessment of System Constraints for Producing Constrained Feasible Schedules," that provides a means of estimating the impact of airfield throughput capacity on airline schedules. The authors identified the existing relationship between scheduled demand and existing visual meteorological conditions (VMC) capacity at John F.

Peak Period Definition	Maximum Demand/Capacity Ratio (Aircraft Operations)
15 minutes	1.41
1 hour	1.21
2 hours	1.14
3 hours	1.06

Exhibit 9.1. Maximum demand/capacity ratio by peak period definition.

Kennedy International (JFK) and Newark Liberty International (EWR) Airports. The authors noted from previous FAA work that although scheduled demand could exceed capacity for short periods of time, significant excesses of demand over capacity were not sustainable over long periods of time. For example, the maximum demand/capacity ratio could be as high as 1.41 for a 15-minute period, but fell to 1.21 for a one-hour period, 1.14 for a two-hour period, and 1.06 for a three-hour period (see Exhibit 9.1).

Assuming airport throughput capacity estimates are available, these ratios can be used to establish upper limits on the number of aircraft operations scheduled for each period. See Example 9.1 for a sample calculation. Multiplying the throughput capacity by the ratio will provide a control total for operations that will limit the extent of the peaks in constrained daily profiles and design day schedules.

If airfield capacity cannot accommodate unconstrained demand, airlines have several potential options for reducing flights:

- Reschedule flights to off-peak hours;
- Increase the size of the aircraft serving a market, while reducing frequency;
- Increase load factors so that more passengers can be flown with a given amount of seat capacity;
- At connecting airports, divert connecting passengers through other hubs or gateways in their network;
- Increase fares to reduce the number of O&D passengers to be accommodated; or
- Cease or reduce service to certain markets.

Example 9.1. Applying demand/capacity ratios.

Assumption: Departure Throughput Capacity = 80/hr

15 minute maximum departures = 80 dept/hr \times (15 min/60min) \times 1.41 = maximum of 28.2 scheduled departures in a 15 minute period.

1 hour maximum departures = 80 dept/hr \times (60 min/60min) \times 1.21 = maximum of 96.8 scheduled departures in a 1 hour period.

2 hour maximum departures = 80 dept/hr \times (120 min/60min) \times 1.14 = maximum of 182.4 scheduled departures in a 2 hour period.

3 hour maximum departures = 80 dept/hr \times (180 min/60min) \times 1.06 = maximum of 254.4 scheduled departures in a 3 hour period.

The airlines' ability to pursue the above options is limited by the following factors:

- Existing and planned aircraft fleet;
- Network requirements, especially the type of aircraft needed to serve all their markets—not just the airport under study;
- A competitive environment, which would affect both the ability to reduce frequency and to raise fares without losing passengers and revenue; and
- Market characteristics such as length of haul, which would affect passengers' ability to use alternative transportation modes.

Based on empirical analysis and surveys conducted at several airports,^{xi} the airlines would take the following actions, ranked in order of likelihood:

- Increase fares to take advantage of reduced competition and to cover increased operating costs, thereby reducing the number of passengers from unconstrained levels;
- Reschedule some flights to less busy connecting banks or off-peak hours subject to market requirements;
- Increase the average size of the aircraft serving the market, provided the required aircraft are in their fleet.
- Cease or reduce service to certain markets, starting with the lowest revenue markets (typically short-haul and leisure markets).

Although it is counterintuitive, the evidence from these studies suggests that there will be little change in load factors.

Minimal analysis has been done on the impact of airfield constraints on operations besides those of scheduled passengers, but the following observations are pertinent:

- Passenger charter and all-cargo operations generally occur off-peak and would be unaffected. They also tend to have greater flexibility in adjusting schedules or using available supplemental airports if they have adequate runway length.
- General aviation operations by smaller aircraft (piston and turboprop) often avoid busy commercial airports even when there are no significant capacity constraints. They can typically be persuaded to use reliever airports.
- There is often a core of more sophisticated business jet operations that is difficult to dislodge. They are attracted to the all-weather instrument capability, access to air service, and often access to downtowns. Although they are often reluctant to change airports, they do have some flexibility to change flight times.

Because of their complexity, the above factors are best addressed by incorporating them into a constrained design day schedule. The design day schedule can then be used to prepare constrained daily profiles and peak period estimates as needed.

9.2 Terminal Constraints

The effects of terminal constraints will differ depending on whether the chokepoints are at the gates or at other terminal facilities. The impact of gate constraints on aircraft operations and passengers depends on the characteristics of the airlines serving the airport.

Gate utilization for hub carriers is limited by the number of connecting banks, and large hub operations such as Delta at Atlanta can sustain more connecting banks than small hub operations, such as Delta at Memphis. Note that average gate utilization is typically less than the number of connecting banks, for various reasons. Not all connecting banks are of equal size, and therefore some gates will be unoccupied during the smaller banks. Also, some aircrafts, especially in overseas international service, may sit at a gate for more than one connecting bank. And, as was mentioned in Chapter 6, there is a need for excess gate capacity (spare gates) to accommodate disrupted schedules.

Even at spoke airports, airlines with hub-and-spoke operations will be constrained by the timing of the connecting banks at the origin or destination airport. Airlines without formal hub-and-spoke networks, like Southwest Airlines, have more schedule flexibility and can achieve higher gate utilization rates.

ACRP WOD 14 (Appendix O) provides some examples of the relationship between peak period operations and the number of gates at selected airports where gates are used intensively. These relationships may be used as a general guide to the maximum design day departures possible when the number of gates is constrained. Airline reactions to terminal constraints will be similar to their reactions to airfield constraints with one exception. Except at slot-controlled airports, such as Washington's Reagan National Airport, airfield capacity is common-use, whereas gates are typically exclusive-use or preferential-use. Since individual airlines have more control over gate capacity than airfield capacity, they have more flexibility to "right-size" utilization to meet operational concerns without the risk of competing airlines backfilling the freed up capacity. Airlines therefore have more ability to exploit gate constraints to raise fares than they have with airfield constraints.

Non-gate terminal constraints modify passenger activity differently than gate constraints. Non-gate terminal constraints, such as security or people-mover systems, directly affect passengers and then indirectly affect the airlines. Gate constraints directly affect the airlines and then indirectly affect passengers. Since passengers will modify their behavior to accommodate potential chokepoints by increasing lead or lag times, airlines generally do not feel compelled to modify their schedules.

ACRP Report 25 contains several mini-queuing models that can be used to estimate the impact of constraints in ticketing, passenger screening, and Customs and Border Protection on passenger flow rates, in effect providing peak period constrained forecasts.

9.3 Landside Constraints

Landside constraints are similar to non-gate terminal constraints in that they directly affect the passenger and only indirectly affect the airlines. If the throughput capacity is less than peak demand, knowledgeable passengers will extend their lead times. If possible and reasonably convenient, some passengers will change their transportation mode to a mode less affected by the constraint.

Note that automobile parking demand and any associated constraints will have a different profile than other landside facilities. Parking is a function of cumulative demand rather than peak demand. Therefore, at many airports with a strong business passenger component, parking demand (number of spaces occupied) tends to peak during the middle of the week when the majority of resident business travelers are away, even though passenger enplanement and deplanement activity tends to be low at that time.

9.4 Policy Constraints

Policy constraints can be grouped into two general categories, direct and indirect. Examples of the former would be slot controls or noise curfews, wherein activity levels are directly spelled out. Indirect constraints would include restrictions that limit, but do not eliminate, the ability of airlines

to operate during sensitive timeframes such as times of congestion or nighttime. Examples of indirect constraints include peak period pricing or noise budgets.

9.4.1 Direct Policy Constraints

At first glance, peak period or operational profiles would appear to be easy to estimate by simply defining the peak period as the regulated limit. However, even with rigorous hourly slot systems, airlines have latitude to schedule at different times within an hour, so peak periods may vary within an hour. As noted earlier, the peak 60-minute period often differs from the peak clock hour, and slot restrictions typically apply to the clock hour.

In these instances, it is advisable to use the approach discussed in Chapter 8 for peak period operations. The effects of the slot system will be reflected in the distribution of daily operations; the remaining steps will be the same as in unconstrained airports. Note that in some instances, the restrictions do not apply to off-peak hours.

Strict noise curfews restrict the operations occurring during sensitive nighttime hours which may or may not correspond to the INM definition of night (10 PM to 7 AM). Typically, noise curfews do not apply until 11:00 PM or later, so there is still potential for nighttime operations. The approaches in Chapter 7 can be used to estimate day/night splits even with a noise curfew, but the impact of the noise curfew will need to be evaluated when developing assumptions on the expected increase or decrease in the percentage of nighttime operations. Airports with slot restrictions constrain activity during peak hours which typically occur during the day and therefore are more likely to shift activity to the nighttime than at an unconstrained airport. This should be taken into account when preparing assumptions on the increase or decrease of nighttime operations.

9.4.2 Indirect Constraints

The impact of congestion pricing initiatives on peak hour operations and operational profiles can theoretically be modeled by estimating airline elasticities of aircraft operations to operational costs. In this instance, the elasticity represents the percentage decrease in aircraft operations with each one percent increase in operational costs including landing fees. This may not work in reality, since cost concerns associated with a single aircraft operation may be superseded by network concerns and competitive factors. Assuming the anticipated congestion pricing initiative has adequate flexibility, identifying or estimating the congestion reduction goals and assuming that the pricing mechanism will be adjusted to meet those goals may be a more effective way of estimating peak period activity levels.

Noise budgets typically involve a fixed noise energy allowance which airlines cannot exceed, but have the flexibility of accommodating with either a few relatively noisy aircraft or a greater number of quieter aircraft. Forecasting operations in the times affected by the noise budget will require knowledge of future airline fleet plans and the noise characteristics of individual aircraft types. It is recommended that the planner consider surveying or interviewing the airlines to obtain their input.

9.5 Comments and Cautions

When preparing constrained operational profiles or peak period estimates, the following should be considered:

• At present, slot controls are the only demand management tools in use in the United States, and only at a very limited number of airports because they must be authorized by the federal

government. As a result of recent regulatory revisions, airports will soon have a greater menu of options to choose from when managing demand. The impacts on aircraft operation and passenger profiles will vary depending on the type of tool used. As of yet, there is no empirical base that can be used to estimate and calibrate airline and passenger reactions to new demand management tools.

- The FAA is becoming increasingly sophisticated in the real-time management of demand. For example, gate holds (aircraft instructed to remain at the gate by FAA air traffic control) are now employed when the FAA anticipates more airspace congestion than can be accommodated.
- In adverse weather, airlines will often cancel flights rather than accept extensive delay. This means that in some instances, operational profiles during adverse weather (IFR conditions) will contain fewer operations than operational profiles in good weather (VFR conditions) during the same time of year. Tower data can be used to estimate which types of flights tend to be cancelled under these conditions.

Addressing these issues is complex and highly dependent on the particular airport and constraint type. It may be beneficial to have professional consulting services analyze those types of changes.

Endnotes

- ⁱFederal Aviation Administration, ASPMHelp website, July 17, 2009, http://aspmhelp.faa.gov/index.php/Glossary, accessed October 21, 2010.
- ⁱⁱFAA, Policies and Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts, Order 1050.1E, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., January 20, 2011 and FAA, National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Implementing Instructions for Airport Projects, Order 5050.4B, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., June 24, 2009.
- ⁱⁱⁱFAA, *Emissions and Dispersion Modeling System (EDMS) User's Manual, FAA-AEE-07-01*, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., September 19, 2008.
- ^{iv}Ashford, N., Stanton, H. P. M., and Moore, C. A., *Airport Operations, 2nd edition*, McGraw-Hill Professional, New York, NY, 1996, p. 32.
- ^vFAA, *Airport Master Plans, Advisory Circular No: 150/5070-6B*, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., July 29, 2005, p. 49.
- ^{vi}FAA, *Airport Capacity and Delay, Advisory Circular No: 150/5060*, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., September 23, 1983.
- ^{vii}Cheryl B. Scaparrotta, *Travel Forecasting Takes Off*, The MITRE Digest, March 25, 2008 http://www.mitre.org/ news/digest/aviation/03_08/av_fate.html accessed August 21, 2009, and Bhadra, D., and J. Gentry, B. Hogan, and M. Wells, "Future air Traffic Timetable Estimator," Journal of Aircraft, Vol. 42, No. 2 (March–April 2005), pp. 320–328.
- viiiChen, X. and J. Gulding, Assessment of System Constraints for Producing Constrained Feasible Schedules, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., June 6, 2008.
- ^{ix}Fratar, Thomas J., "Forecasting Distribution of Interzonal Vehicular Trips by Successive Approximations," Highway Traffic Estimation, edited by R. E. Schmidt and M. E. Campbell, Eno Foundation for Highway Traffic Control, Saugatuck, CT, 1956, pp. 376–384.
- ^xChen, X. and J. Gulding, Assessment of System Constraints for Producing Constrained Feasible Schedules, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., June 6, 2008.
- xiSH&E, San Diego International Airport Aviation Activity Forecasts, San Diego, CA, June 2004, and HNTB Corporation and the LPA Group, Inc., Airfield Development Planning: San Francisco International Airport: Draft Unconstrained Forecasts, San Francisco International Airport, San Francisco, CA, May 2000.

APPENDIX A

Guidelines for Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles Manual for Toolboxes

A.1 Introduction

The Toolbox package is designed to help the planner generate design day estimates, design day profiles, and peak period estimates quickly and efficiently. The toolbox is based on Microsoft Excel, and has been programmed without the use of macros to facilitate downloading and uploading. The package comes in two modules, one for aircraft operations, and one for passengers.

A.2 Aircraft Operations Module

The aircraft operations manual includes an introductory worksheet, two input worksheets and six output worksheets.

A.2.1 Introductory Worksheet

The introductory worksheet summarizes the potential uses of the module, and the organization of the input and output worksheets. A key part of the instructions is highlighted in Exhibit A.1. Yellow cells denote information that the user is required to enter if the Toolbox is to operate, orange cells indicate information that is required only for some of the Toolbox functions, and violet cells indicate output. Other cells are protected, and do not change. Dropdown menus and error messages help guide the user to correctly enter data.

A.2.2 Input Worksheets

The first input worksheet, *B. User Parameters* (see Exhibit A.2), provides an opportunity for the user to provide input parameters to be tested.

The user must provide the following data or assumptions:

- A name for the scenario (optional). (A)
- Forecast of annual operations including all aircraft arrivals and departures. The user will choose the source of the data. If an analysis of multiple forecast years is required, a separate run will be required for each year. (B)
- Determine whether the operations to be analyzed are arrivals, departures, or combined arrivals and departures. To analyze both arrivals and departures separately, the Toolbox must be run twice. (C)
- Determine if the Average Day Peak Month (ADPM) will serve as the design day definition. (D)
- Type in the design day definition(s). For example, if the desired design day is defined as representing all but the 10 percent busiest days of the year, enter 10. As many as 7 different definitions

4	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Ĥ	1	1
1										
2	Only e	nter data	into cells t	hat are col	or coded fo	r required	or optional i	nput as shown	below.	
3										
4				: Denotes	Required In	put				
5										
6				: Denotes	Optional In	put				
7			-							
8			1	: Denotes	Output					
9										
10	You wi	ill not be a	able to ent	er input dat	ta in any of	the Outpu	t Worksheet	ts		
11	The M	odule will	produce e	rroneous re	esults if inp	ut for the F	Required Inp	ut Cells is not	provided.	
	The M	odule will	generate	an "N/A" in	the Outpu	t sheets if i	ncorrect dat	ta (e.g. alphab	etical instead	of
12	numer	ric) is ente	red.							
13										
	Additio	onal user	documenta	ation is prov	vided in Ap	pendix A of	the accom	panying Guide	lines for Prepa	ring
14				al Profiles				and the second	and a first of	
	A Introductio						1141			

Exhibit A.1

can be included, but only one is required. The top cell entry will determine the design day definition for which the design day profile will be calculated. If the ADPM is defined as the design day, the top cell will be blacked out. (E)

- Enter the peak period definition. There are six choices (10 minutes, 12 minutes, 15 minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes, or 60 minutes). To analyze multiple definitions of the peak period, the Toolbox must be run multiple times. (F)
- Indicate whether the peak period analysis should identify the beginning or the end of the peak period. For example, if a 20 minute peak period runs from 10:25 to 10:45, the Toolbox will return 10:25 if a "Beginning" is selected and 10:45 if an "End" is selected. (G)

The second input sheet, *C. Base Year Data* (see Exhibit A.3), is where the base year data is entered.

The user will need to enter complete aircraft operations data for a representative day in columns A through D. The following data should be entered:

- The time of the aircraft operation (column A). The time should reflect the facility that is being analyzed. For example, an airfield analysis is typically based on runway times. OAG data provides gate times; therefore an airfield analysis would require that the user adjust the gate times to reflect the average taxi time from gate to runway for the specific airport under analysis.
- Whether the operation is an arrival (A) or departure (B) (Column B).
- The category of operation (passenger, cargo, GA, Military) (Column C).
- The aircraft type (Column D).

Note that only the first two columns are required. The Toolbox will still operate if Columns C and D are blank.

Potential sources of these data include OAG, PDARS, and Airport Noise and Operations Monitoring Systems (ANOMS) data. These data are typically organized so that each flight consists of a record. However, the fields (columns) may need to be reorganized to match the input requirements of the Toolbox.

Exhibit A.2

-	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	1
1					COOPERAT					
2					iod and Op			olbox		
3					Aircraft Ope	erations M	odule			
4				_						
5				-	ISER SELECT	ED PARAM	ETERS			
6				-	100		_	_		
7		Scenario Na	ame	scenario	ABC					A
8								000.000		
9		Enter Fored	ast of	Aircraft Op	erations (A	nnual Total	0	800,000	В	
10										
11				-	ALCO LOCAL					
12		Select Open	rations	Type to be	Analyzed			Departure	c	
13								1		
14					esign Day as	Average		No	D	
15		Day Peak N	lonth	(Yes/No)						
16								-	-	
17		the second se			s) (Up to 7)			29		
18		(For exampl						59	-	
19		to represent						109		
20		and the second sec	ear (ro	ughly 36th t	ousiest day)			259	-	
21		enter 10).						309	-	
22								459	-	-
23								759		
24								499	ADPM	
25			-							
26		Enter Peak	Period	Definition	(Minutes)			15 Min.	F	
27										
28								1		
29				2 I	output to in			Beginning	G	
30		beginning o	or the	end of the	peak period					
31										
32		# Note:		: Denote	s Required In	nput				
33		-								
34			-	: Denote	s Optional In	put				
35				1.0.10	-					
36		_	-	: Denote	s Output					
37	H 8.	Jser Parameter	e (0)				14	- min	1	F

Exhibit A.3

			AIF	RPORT COOPERAT	IVE RESEARCH PROGRAM	n		
-			Pe	ak Period and Op	erational Profile Toolbo	x		
				Aircraft Ope	erations Module			
				BASE	EAR DATA			
							and the second	
-	Base Year ·	- Schedule Da	ta for Represe	entative Day	Base Year	- Operations	by Day of the Ye	ar
	Time	Arrival/Dept.	Category	Equipment	MM/DD/YYYY	Arrival	Departure	Total
	12:58 AM	A.	Cargo	AC Type 4	1/1/2009	361	361	722
	1:10 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 1	1/2/2009	549	549	1098
	1:34 AM	A	Cargo	AC Type 5	1/3/2009	423	423	846
	1:57 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 1	1/4/2009	459	459	918
	5:52 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 4	1/5/2009	407	407	814
	5:58 AM	A	Cargo	AC Type 4	1/6/2009	531	531	1062
	5:58 AM	A	Cargo	AC Type 4	1/7/2009	567	567	1134
	6:18 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 3	1/8/2009	555	555	1110
	6:30 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 2	1/9/2009	542	542	1084
	6:40 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 2	1/10/2009	322	322	644
6	6:44 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 2	1/11/2009	419	419	838
	6:45 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 2	1/12/2009	478	478	956
	6:47 AM	A	Cargo	AC Type 5	1/13/2009	517	517	1034
	6:59 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 1	1/14/2009	584	584	1168
	7:04 AM	A	Cargo	AC Type 4	1/15/2009	604	604	1208
	7:06 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 2	1/16/2009	543	543	1086
	7:07 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 1	1/17/2009	276	276	552
1	7:10 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 3	1/18/2009	438	438	876
	7:11 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 1	1/19/2009	564	564	1128
0	7:12 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 4	1/20/2009	547	547	1094
	7:15 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 1	1/21/2009	545	545	1090
2	7:17 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 2	1/22/2009	553	553	1106
	7:18 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 1	1/23/2009	547	547	1094
	7:19 AM	A	Cargo	AC Type 5	1/24/2009	291	291	582
	7:20 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 3	1/25/2009	384	384	768
	7:23 AM	A	Cargo	AC Type 4	1/26/2009	477	477	954
i	7:24 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 2	1/27/2009	387	387	774
6	7:26 AM	A	Passenger	AC Type 1	1/28/2009	547	547	1094
	C Dace Mean data			XCT 4	4 400 10000	057	670	1000

Operations by day of the year should be entered in columns F through H. The following data should be entered:

- Date (Column F).
- Number of aircraft arrivals during the day (Column G).
- Number of aircraft departures during the day (Column H).

Total operations (Column I) are calculated by the Toolbox.

A.2.3 Output Worksheets

The operations module of the Toolbox provides six output worksheets.

The first output worksheet, *D. Design Day Operations*, provides the base year and future year design day operations based on the design day definitions entered by the user (see Exhibit A.4).

			AIRPORT COOPERATIV	E RESEARCH PROGRAM					
			Peak Period and Oper	ational Profile Toolbox					
			Aircraft Oper	ations Module					
				ATIONS ESTIMATES					
			scenar	io ABC					
		e Year			Forecast	Vere			
	bas	e tear			Forecast	Tear			
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Desig	n Day &		Fu	ture Desig	n Day &			
Aver	age Ani	nual Day (AA	ND)	Aver	age Annua	l Day (AAD)			
					date strain				
-	Dep	artures		-	Departures				
Selected top X % busiest day	Rank	Departure Ops Count	Corresponding Calendar Date	Selected top X % busiest day	Rank	Future Design Day operations			
ADPM	179	501	4/13/2009	ADPM	179	115			
2%	7	604	1/15/2009	2%	7	139			
5%	17	584	1/14/2009	5%	17	135			
10%	36	566	6/3/2009	10%	36	130			
25%	89	542	1/9/2009	25%	89	125			
30%	109	532	6/23/2009	30%	109	123			
45%	164	508	11/16/2009	45%	164	117			
75%	272	429	6/21/2009	75%	272	99			
-	Dep	artures			Depart	ures			
Annual Total	=		172,986	Future Annual To	otal =	400,000			
Average Annual Da	y (ADD)	St		Future Average Ann	ual Day				
Total =	-		474	(ADD) Total	-	1,096			
ADPM: Average Da	y in Pe	ak Month							
Base Year Annual (345,948						
Forecast Year Annu		rations	800,000						
Design Day Definit	on		2%						

Exhibit A.4

Operations will be calculated for arrivals, departures, or combined arrivals and departures depending on the user parameter that was entered. The worksheet also provides annual operations and a calculation of ADPM and average annual day (AAD) operations. Note that base year and future year operations and design day definition are recorded in each output worksheet to assist the user in tracking scenarios.

The second output worksheet, *E. Design Day Profile*, provides a distribution of design day operations by hour for the base year and the future year in which no peak spreading is assumed. Therefore, the percentage distribution of operations is the same for the base year and the future year. The total operations in the design day profile correspond to the first entry in the *C. Design Day Operations* worksheet (two percent in the example in Exhibit A.5).

The third output worksheet, *F. Design Day Profile—Spread*, is similar to *E. Design Day Profile* but also incorporates a peak spreading element. The peak represents the average reduction in the magnitude of the "peaks and valleys" of the daily distribution as airports become busier. Note that the base year operations are the same as in the *E. Design Day Profile* worksheet, but the future year peaks are reduced (see Exhibit A.6).

Exhibit A.5

A	В	C	D	E	F	G	H	1			
				OPERATIVE							
			Peak Period	d and Operat	ional Prot	file Toolbox					
			Air	craft Operat	ions Mod	ule					
					14	Law Street					
				SN DAY PROP	1.2.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.1						
			(Ass	sumes no Pe	o Peak Spreading)						
				scenario	ABC						
	-	Base Year					Forecast Year	-			
_	-		-								
-	De	esign Day Profile	C		-	Future	Design Day Profi	le			
	-		-								
		Departures					Departures				
	-	Departures	_			-	Departures				
	The Street Bar	Op Count by					Op Count by	-			
	Hour	Hour Bucket	96			Hour	Hour Bucket	96			
	and a second	(Whole Day)	1				(Whole Day)				
	00:00-00:59	3	0.6%			00:00-00:59	8	0.69			
	01:00-01:59	3	0.6%			01:00-01:59	8	0.69			
	02:00-02:59	4	0.0%			02:00-02:59	42-	0.09			
	03:00-03:59	+	0.0%			03:00-03:59	4-1 (0.09			
	04:00-04:59		0.0%			04:00-04:59	-	0.09			
	05:00-05:59	7	1.1%			05:00-05:59	16	1.19			
	06:00-06:59	34	5.7%			06:00-06:59	80	5.79			
	07:00-07:59	31	5.1%			07:00-07:59	72	5.19			
	08:00-08:59	52	8.5%			08:00-08:59	119	8.59			
	09:00-09:59	19	3.1%			09:00-09:59	44	3.19			
	10:00-10:59	16	2.6%			10:00-10:59	36	2.69			
	11:00-11:59	22	3.7%			11:00-11:59	52	3.79			
	12:00-12:59	34	5.7%			12:00-12:59	80	5.79			
	13:00-13:59	38	6.3%			13:00-13:59	88	6.39			
	14:00-14:59	40	6.6%			14:00-14:59	92	6.69			
	15:00-15:59	24	4.0%			15:00-15:59	56	4.09			
	16:00-16:59	81	13.4%			16:00-16:59	187	13.49			
	17:00-17:59	59	9.7%			17:00-17:59	135	9.79			
	18:00-18:59	43	7.1%			18:00-18:59	99	7.19			
1	19:00-19:59	36	6.0%			19:00-19:59	84	6.09			
	20:00-20:59	43	7.1%			20:00-20:59	99	7.19			
	21:00-21:59	9	1.4%			21:00-21:59	20	1.49			
	22:00-22:59	9	1.4%			22:00-22:59	20	1.49			
	23:00-23:59	2	0.3%			23:00-23:59	4	0.39			
	Total:	604	100.0%			Total:	1,397	100.09			
		Departures				1.	Departures				
						-					
	Peak Value:	81	16:00			Peak Value:	187	16:00			
	fear joine.	01	10.00			Teak raide.	107	10.00			
	Peak Hour:	16:00-16:59	13.4%			Peak Hour:	16:00-16:59	13.49			
1	i cakrigur.	10.00-10.35	10.970			(cakinger:	10.00-10.55	40.47			
	Base Year Annu	al Operations	1	345,948							
	the second s	nnual Operations	5 i	800,000							
	Design Day Defi	and the state of the second		2%	1						

Copyright National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Exhibit A.6

	A B	C	D	F G	H	
1				ESEARCH PROGRAM		
2				onal Profile Toolbox		
3			AI	ons Module		
4			DEEL	ILE ESTIMATES		
5						
7			P	Spreading) ABC		
8				NDC .		
9		Base Year		Encount V	ear (w/ Peak Spre	adinel
ĨŪ .		Dase Tear		FUTECASET	ear (w/ Peak spre	aungi
11		esign Day Profile		Eutrop	e Design Day Profi	le.
12	a second s	resign Day Prome		Tutur	e besign bay Pron	
13						
14		Departures			Departures	
15	1	Op Count by		-	Op Count by	-
	Hour	Hour Bucket	96	Hour	Hour Bucket	96
17	1.001	(Whole Day)	a menta and a	1.001	(Whole Day)	
8	00:00-00:59	3	0.6%	00:00-00:59	22	1.6%
9	01:00-01:59	3	0.6%	01:00-01:59	22	1.6%
0	02:00-02:59	-	0.0%	02:00-02:59		0.0%
1	03:00-03:59	-	0.0%	03:00-03:59		0.0%
2	04:00-04:59		0.0%	04:00-04:59	201	0.0%
3	05:00-05:59	7	1.196	05:00-05:59	28	2.0%
4	06:00-06:59	34	5.7%	06:00-06:59	76	5.5%
15	07:00-07:59	31	5.1%	07:00-07:59	70	5.0%
6	08:00-08:59	52	8.5%	08:00-08:59	106	7.6%
27	09:00-09:59	19	3.1%	09:00-09:59	49	3.5%
18	10:00-10:59	16	2,6%	10:00-10:59	43	3.1%
.9	11:00-11:59	.22	3.7%	11:00-11:59	55	4.0%
80	12:00-12:59	34	5.7%	12:00-12:59	76	5.5%
81	13:00-13:59	38	6.3%	13:00-13:59	82	5.9%
32	14:00-14:59	40	6.6%	14:00-14:59	85	6.1%
13	15:00-15:59	24	4,0%	15:00-15:59	58	4.2%
34	16:00-16:59	81	13.4%	16:00-16:59	157	11.3%
15	17:00-17:59	59	9,7%	17:00-17:59	118	8.5%
6	18:00-18:59	43	7.1%	18:00-18:59	91	6.5%
37	19:00-19:59	36	6.0%	19:00-19:59	79	5.7%
88	20:00-20:59	43	7,1%	20:00-20:59	91	6.5%
99	21:00-21:59	9	1,496	21:00-21:59	31	2.2%
10	22:00-22:59	9	1.4%	22:00-22:59	31	2.2%
11	23:00-23:59	2	D.3%	23:00-23:59	19	1.496
42	Total:	604	100.0%	Total:	1,397	100.0%
43						
44						
45		Departures			Departures	-
+0	The second second					
B	Peak Value:	81	16:00	Peak Value:	157	16:00
19	1.2	a month of the			and a lot	
50	Peak Hour:	16:00-16:59	13,4%	Peak Hour:	16:00-16:59	11.3%
51						
52	Para Vara An	ual Operations		-		
53	the state of the s	Annual Operations	ne l			
54	Design Day De	and the second				
	Design Day De	million				

Copyright National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

The fourth output worksheet, *G. Peak Period*, provides the rolling peak period corresponding to each of the design day selections for the base year and the forecast year. In Exhibit A.7, the user selected a 15 minute peak period definition; the peak 15 minute operations during the two percent busiest day in the forecast year are estimated at 83 operations (A). This worksheet assumes no peak spreading.

The fifth output worksheet, *H. Peak Period–Spread*, is similar to the *G. Peak Period* worksheet except that it includes an adjustment for peak spreading in the forecast year. Therefore, in Exhibit A.8, peak 15 minute operations during the two percent busiest day in the forecast year are estimated at 70 operations (B).

and the second second			AIRPORT COO	PERATIVE RESEAU	RCH PROGRAM		
			Peak Period	nd Operational P	Profile Toolbox		
				ft Operations M			
1			PE	K PERIOD ESTIM	ATES		
1			(Assu	nes no Peak Spre	eading)		
7				scenario ABC			
1							
£	Ba	se Year	2.		Fore	ecast Year	
U		no de la composición de la composicinde la composición de la composición de la composición de la compo	_			and month of	
1		Period in				Peak Period	m
2	De	sign Day			De	sign Day	
4	Do	partures			De	partures	
5	De	partures			De	partures	
6	Selected top X	Rank	Rolling 15		Selected top X	Rank	Rolling 15
7	% busiest day	nams	min		% busiest day	nams	min
В	ADPM	179	29		ADPM	179	69
9	2%	7	36		2%	7	83
0	5%	17	34		5%	17	80
1	10%	36	33		10%	36	78
2	25%	89	32		25%	89	74
3	30%	109	31		30%	109	73
1	45%	164	30		45%	164	70
	75%	272	25		75%	272	59
	De	partures	-		De	partures	-
	Peak Peri	od	Clock		Peak Peri	od	Clock
)	Definitio	n	Time*		Definitio	n	Time*
L	Rolling 15	min	16:41		Rolling 15		16:41
1							
3	* Note: Clock Tim	e is when t	he given Peak	Period Begins			
1							
5	ADPM: Average D	ay in Peak	Month				
5		1					
7	Base Year Annual	Operation	5	345,948			
3	Forecast Year Ann			800,000			
	Design Day Defini	and the second se		2%			

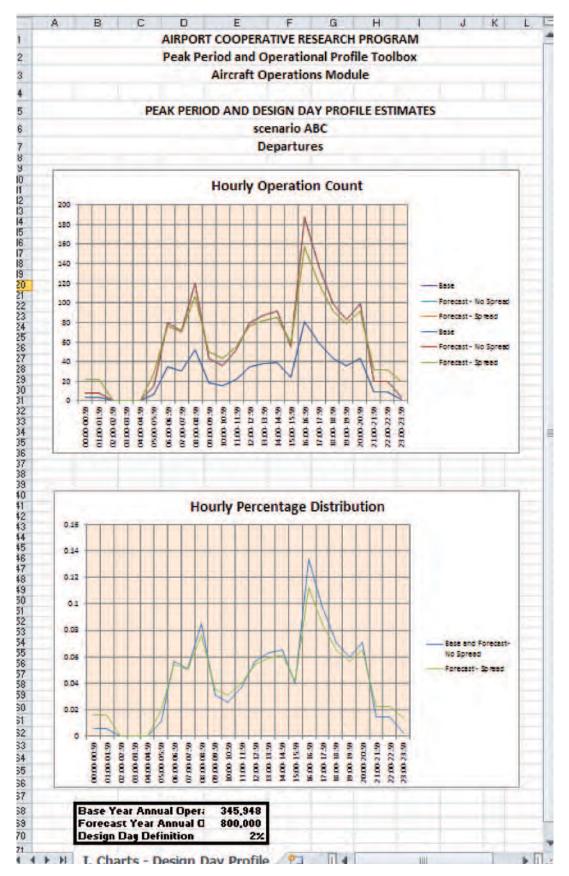
Exhibit A.7

		AIRPORT COO	OPERATIVE RES	EARCH PROGRAM	н	
				al Profile Toolbox		
			raft Operation			
		PE	AK PERIOD EST	IMATES		
		(As:	sumes Peak Sp	oreading)		
			scenario AB	c		
					and a	
Base	e Year			Forecast Year (w/ Peak Sp	reading)
Peak P	eriod in			Future P	eak Period	in
	gn Day			and the second	ign Day	
0					1	1
Depa	artures			Dep	artures	-
Selected top X %	10000	Rolling 15		Selected top X %	The second second	Rolling 15
busiest day	Rank	min		busiest day	Rank	min
ADPM	179	29		ADPM	179	58
2%	7	36		2%	7	70
5%	17	34		5%	17	67
10%	36	33		10%	36	66
25%	89	32		25%	89	62
30%	109	31		30%	109	61
45%	164	30		45%	164	59
75%	272	25		75%	272	50
					-	
Depa	artures			Dep	artures	
Peak Period	ł	Clock		Peak Perio	od	Clock
definition		Time*		definition	n	Time*
Rolling 15 m	in	16:41		Rolling 15 n	nin	16:41
* Note: Clock Time i	s when th	e given Peak P	eriod Begins			
ADPM: Average Day	in Dook N	tooth				
ADPIN. Average Day	in Peak IV	Ionui				
Base Year Annual O	perations		345,948			
Forecast Year Annua		ons	800,000			
Design Day Definitio			2%			

The final output spreadsheet (Exhibit A.9) provides a graphic representation of the design day profiles, including the base year design day profile, the forecast year design day profile without peak spreading, and the forecast year design day profile with peak spreading. The hourly percentage distribution of the base year and the forecast year without peak spreading is the same, so they are represented by the same line.

A.3 Passenger Module

The passenger module of the Toolbox consists of an introductory worksheet, two input worksheets, and nine output worksheets. The format is similar to the operations manual but contains more features. A-10 Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles—Guidebook



A.3.1 Introductory Worksheet

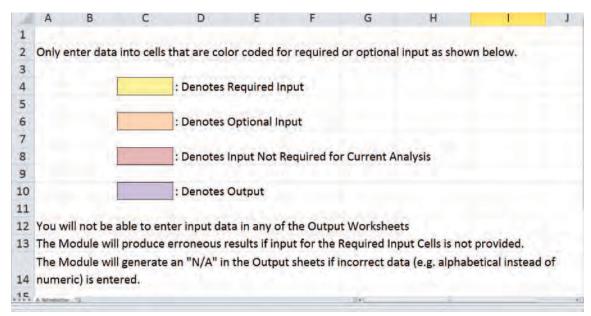
The introductory worksheet summarizes the potential uses of the passenger module, and the organization of the input and output worksheets. The instructions differ slightly from those of the operations module because of additional burgundy colored cells that indicate that they have been rendered inactive by the user's selection of data input (see Exhibit A.10). Dropdown menus and error messages help guide the user to correctly enter data.

A.3.2 Input Worksheets

The first input worksheet, *B. User Parameters*, allows the user to input the parameters that will determine the type of analysis performed.

The following inputs are required from the user.

- The name of the scenario being run (optional)(A).
- The forecast of future annual enplanements (50,000,000 in the example below) (B). The user will choose the source of the data. If an analysis of multiple forecast years is required, a separate run will be required for each year.
- Determine whether the passengers to be analyzed are arrivals (deplanements), departures (enplanements), or total passengers (combined enplanements and deplanements) (C). To analyze passenger arrivals and departures separately, the Toolbox will need to be run twice. Combined enplanements and deplanements (Both) are selected in Exhibit A.11.
- Determine if the ADPM will serve as the design day definition (D).
- Type in the design day definition. For example, if the desired design day is defined as representing all but the 10 percent busiest days of the year, type in 10. As many as 7 different definitions can be included, but only one is required. The top cell entry will determine the design day definition for which the design day profile will be calculated. In Exhibit A.12, the design profile will be calculated for 2 percent busiest day (E), which corresponds to the seventh busiest day of the year (365 days × 2 percent).



A-12 Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles—Guidebook

Exhibit A.11

100	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	н	1	1
1				AIRPOR	T COOPERA	TIVE RESEA	RCH PRC	GRAM		
2				Peak P	eriod and O	perational	Profile To	olbox		
3					Passe	enger Modu	le			
4										
5				USE	R SELECTED	PARAMET	ERS (page	1)		
6										
7		Scenario Nam	ne:	Scenario XYZ						A
8				11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					and the second s	-
9		Enter Forecas	st of	Annual Passenge	r Enplanem	ents (Annu	al Total)		50,000,000	В
10										
11		Select Arrival	/De	parture Type to b	e Analyzed				Both	C
12	-	Contra Contra Contra								
*** 80	terr Parameteri	<u>a</u>				1				1

- Type in the peak period definition. There are six choices (10 minutes, 12 minutes, 15 minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes, or 60 minutes). In Exhibit A.13, 15 minutes has been selected. To analyze multiple definitions of the peak period, the Toolbox will need to be run multiple times. Appendix D provides suggestions on appropriate peak period definitions by facility category.
- Indicate whether the peak period analysis should identify the beginning or the end of the peak period. For example, if a 20 minute peak period runs from 10:25 to 10:45, the Toolbox will return 10:25 if a "Beginning" is selected from the drop down menu and 10:45 if an "End" is selected. In the example in Exhibit A.14, the end time of the peak period is selected (F).
- Provide the date for which the input schedule data (see *C. Base Year Data* worksheet) was obtained (G).
- Provide monthly enplanement data for each month for the airport being analyzed (H) (see Exhibit A.15).
- Provide the load factor adjustment factor for each day of the week at the airport under analysis (I). If the data are unavailable, default factors can be obtained from Appendix C.

A	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	1	1
1										-
2		Do you w	ant to defin	ne the Design	Day as Aver	age Day			No	D
3		Peak Mon	nth (Yes/No)						-
4										
5		Type in D	esign Day D	Definition (s)	(Up to 7)				2%	F
6		(For exam	nple, if you w	vant your des	ign day to				5%	
7		represent	the top 10	percent busie	est day of				10%	
8		the year (roughly 36t	h busiest day) enter 10).				15%	
9									20%	
10									25%	
11									50%	
12								1	13%	ADPM
13								1		

1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	Ē
1 2		Enter Pea	k Period D	efinition (Min	utes)				15 Min.	
-										

Exhibit A.14

1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	1 *
1								-		
2		Indicate v	whether you	want output	t to indicate	the			End	F
3		beginning	or the end	of the peak	period					
4										-
5		Enter Dat	e for Input	Schedule Da	ta			1	11/11/2011	G
6										

	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	н	1
1		Enter Mor	nthly Enpla	anements for			Enter Da	y of Week L	oad Factor
2		Base	Year (Each	Month)	н		Adjus	tment Facto	r (Load
3				Concession of the			Factor f	or Day)/(Ave	rage Load
4		Mon	thly Enplar	nements			F	actor for We	ek)
5		Jan.	1	2,205,340			1		1.0
6		Feb.	2	1,934,506			Day o	of Week Load	Factor
7		Mar.	3	2,446,882			Sun	1	1.020
8		Apr.	4	2,289,508			Mon	2	1.200
9		May	5	2,511,305			Tue	3	1.035
10		Jun.	6	2,693,089			Wed	4	1.039
11		Jul.	7	2,844,623			Thu	5	1.033
12		Aug.	8	2,755,555			Fri	6	1.034
13		Sep.	9	2,076,252			Sat	7	0.850
14		Oct.	10	2,294,065					
15		Nov.	11	2,133,573					
16		Dec.	12	2,186,540					
17		Total		28,371,238					

A-14 Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles—Guidebook

Exhibit A.16

A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	1	K
1										-
2	Choose or	igin/destin	ation passen	gers or all pas	ssengers?			All	J	-
3										
4	If origin/d	esignation,	type in ratio	of origination	ns to enplar	nements	0.42		Not Applic	able
5										
6									К	
7	um . 12					- 201		-		

- Determine whether to analyze O&D passengers, or total (All) passengers from the drop down menu (J). If the user needs to analyze both passenger categories separately, he or she will need to run the model twice. The user has selected total passengers (All) in the example in Exhibit A.16.
- If an O&D analysis has been chosen, enter the average ratio of originations to enplanements (K). The cell was blacked out and a "Not Applicable" note appears in the example in Exhibit A.16 because "All" was selected.
- Provide the lead and/or lag time distributions. Since both arrivals and departures were selected (see Exhibit A.11) both lead (L) and lag (M) time distributions must be entered. If arrivals were selected, the user would be prompted for lag times. If departures were selected, the user would be prompted for lead times. The lead time distribution is the percentage of passengers that arrive at an airport facility prior to enplaning, broken out by time intervals. Since lead times in the early morning (before 9:00 am) are often more compressed, the user has the option of entering two sets of lead times. In Exhibit A.17, before 9:00 am, one percent of enplaning

	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	H	1	1	K
i -							0.1.11				
2		Enter the	lead tim	e distribution (The	e percentag	e of passenge	er that a	arrive at a f	acility during	1	
3		each time	interval	prior to aircraft d	eparture) a	nd the lag tin	ne distr	ibution (Th	e percentage		
1		of passen	ger that	arrive at a facility	during each	time interva	l after a	aircraft arri	val) (Total	-	
5		should ad	d to 100	.0%)	1					М	
5					-	-		-		-	-
7		Le	ad Time	(Minutes)	<9:00 am	>9:00 am		1	Lag Time (N	Ainutes)	_
3		0	to	10	1.0%	0.4%		0	to	10	1%
9		11	to	20	5.0%	0.8%		11	to	20	10%
0		21	to	30	20.0%	2.8%		21	to	30	45%
1		31	to	40	25.0%	13.5%		31	to	40	10%
2		41	to	50	25.0%	15.1%		41	to	50	10%
3		51	to	60	10.0%	15.5%		51	to	60	15%
4		61	to	80	9.0%	14.3%		61	to	70	5%
5		81	to	100	5.0%	11.6%		71	to	80	3%
6		101	to	120	0.0%	14.3%		81	to	90	19
7		121	to	140	0.0%	6.0%		91	to	100	0%
8		141	to	180	0.0%	3.2%		101	to	110	0%
9		181	to	220	0.0%	1.6%		111	to	120	0%
0		221	to	300	0.0%	0.9%		121	to	130	0%
1				Total:	100.0%	100.0%		Total:		and the second	100%

passengers arrive 10 minutes or less prior to scheduled aircraft departure, and five percent of enplaning passengers arrive between 10 and 20 minutes prior to departure. Also, one percent of deplaning passengers arrive at the facility 10 minutes after aircraft arrival and 10 percent of deplaning passengers arrive at the facility between 10 and 20 minutes after aircraft arrival. The distributions will depend on the facility under analysis. For example, curbside arrival will have a different lead time distribution from passenger security screening. Note that the user has the option of changing the time intervals (Columns D and J) in the input worksheet.

The second input sheet, *C. Base Year Data* (see Exhibit A.18), is where the base year data is entered.

Airline schedule information for a representative day should be entered in columns B through E including:

- The time of the aircraft operation (Column B).
- The number of seats in the aircraft (Column C).
- Whether the aircraft operation is an arrival (A) or departure (B) (Column D).
- The category of operation (commercial jet, other jet, turboprop, piston) (Column E).
- The aircraft type (Column F).

1	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		1	K
1								EARCH PROGRA			
2					Peak	and the second		al Profile Toolbo	x		
3						Passeng	ger Mo	dule			
4											
5						BASEY	EAR D	ATA			
6											
9								-			1.1.1
10		Base Year	- Schedule	e Data fo	or Represen	tative Day		Base Year -	Scheduled	Seats by Day o	f the Year
			-	Arrival/	5			1			Arriving +
12		Time	Seats	Dept.	Category	Equipment		MM/DD/YYYY	Arriving	Departing	Departing
13		12:06 AM	131	A	С	A319		1/1/2009	90,928	91,116	182,044
14		12:21 AM	165	А	С	A320		1/2/2009	101,135	101,404	202,539
15		12:37 AM	131	A	C	A319		1/3/2009	92,145	92,718	184,863
16		12:45 AM	131	D	С	A319		1/4/2009	95,763	95,970	191,733
17		12:53 AM	131	D	С	A319		1/5/2009	98,128	97,798	195,926
18		12:55 AM	131	D	c	A319		1/6/2009	98,003	97,741	195,744
19		1:15 AM	165	D	С	A320		1/7/2009	96,972	96,734	193,706
20		1:16 AM	160	A	С	B737		1/8/2009	97,536	96,987	194,523
21		1:31 AM	200	D	с	B752		1/9/2009	94,221	96,234	190,455
22		1:39 AM	157	А	С	B738		1/10/2009	94,512	95,423	189,935
23		2:01 AM	131	А	С	A319		1/11/2009	89,938	89,800	179,738
24		2:38 AM	200	А	С	B752		1/12/2009	93,522	93,189	186,711
25		3:13 AM	19	D	Т	SW4		1/13/2009	93,495	95,299	188,794
26		3:40 AM	266	A	С	A306		1/14/2009	95,527	94,532	190,059
27		3:42 AM	266	A	С	A306		1/15/2009	92,222	95,066	187,288
28		3:58 AM	200	D	C	B752		1/16/2009	97,018	95,928	192,946
29		4:03 AM	266	A	С	A306		1/17/2009	78,391	79,824	158,215
30		4:12 AM	19	А	т	SW4		1/18/2009	90,428	90,419	180,847
31		4:30 AM	19	A	Т	SW4		1/19/2009	95,265	95,239	190,504
32	C.Base	4:33 AM	250	А	C	DC10		1/20/2009	96,237	95,842	192.079

A-16 Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles—Guidebook

Note that only the first three columns are required. The Toolbox will still operate if Columns E and F are blank.

Scheduled seats by day of the year should be entered in Columns H through J. The following data should be entered:

- Date (Column H).
- Number of scheduled seat arrivals during the day (Column I).
- Number of scheduled seat departures during the day (Column J).

Total scheduled seat arrivals and departures (Column K) are calculated by the Toolbox.

A.3.3 Output Worksheets

The passenger module of the Toolbox provides nine output worksheets.

The first output worksheet, *D. Design Day*, provides the base year and future year design day passengers based on the design day definitions entered by the user. Passengers will be calculated for arrivals, departures, or combined arrivals and departures depending on the user parameter that was entered. The worksheet also provides annual passengers and calculations of ADPM and AAD passengers.

In the example in Exhibit A.19, the user has selected total passengers (as opposed to O&D passengers). In addition, combined arriving and departing passengers were selected. Therefore, the annual passengers shown in the example below are double the enplanement totals entered in worksheets A and B.

The second output worksheet, *E. Design Day Profile*—*NS*, provides a distribution of design day passengers by hour for the base year and the future year in which no peak spreading is assumed (see Exhibit A.20). Therefore, the percentage distribution of passengers is the same for the base year and the future year. The total passengers in the design day profile correspond to the first entry in the *D. Design Day* worksheet (two percent in this example).

The third output worksheet, *F. Derivative Profile—NS*, represents the design day profile with a lead or lag distribution function applied. The example in Exhibit A.21 includes both arriving and departing passengers, so a lead factor was applied to departing passengers and a lag factor was applied to arriving passengers. Although the total number of passengers is the same as in the *E. Design Day Profile* example, the distribution has changed because of the application of the lead and lag factors. This feature is useful for analyzing the impact of passengers on terminal facilities away from the gate. One example would be terminal curbs: enplaning passengers arrive at the curb significantly before their flight departs and deplaning passengers arrive at the curb sometime after their flight arrives.

The fourth output worksheet, *G. Design Day Profile—PS*, is similar to the *E. Design Day Profile—NS* worksheet but also includes a factor for peak spreading. The peak represents the average reduction in the magnitude of the "peaks and valleys" of the daily distribution of passengers as airports become busier. Note that the base year passengers are the same as in the *E. Design Day Profile* worksheet, but the future year peaks are reduced (see Exhibit A.22).

The fifth output worksheet, *H. Derivative Profile*—*PS*, is similar to the *F. Derivative Profile*—*NS* worksheet but also includes a factor for peak spreading. The peak represents the average reduction in the magnitude of the "peaks and valleys" of the daily distribution of passengers as airports become busier. Note that the base year passengers are the same as in the *F. Derivative Profile*—*NS* worksheet, but the future year peaks are reduced (see Exhibit A.23).

The sixth output worksheet, *I. Peak Period—NS*, provides the rolling peak period corresponding to each of the design day selections for the base year and the forecast year. In the example

8	С	D	E F	G	H	1	JK
			AIRPORT COOPER	C. C. Solar C. C.			
			Peak Period and (and the second se			
			Pass	enger Modul	le		
			La characterist				
			DESIGN DAY	PASSENGER	ESTIMATES		
				enario XYZ			
			Arriving + Departing P		unt - All Dassongers		
			Arriving + Departing P	assengercou	Ant - An Passengers		
	1	Base Year				Forecast'	Year
							And a second sec
Design E	av & A	verage Annual Day (AAD)		Future Design Da	v & Avera	ge Annual Day (AAD)
	100		1997 A.				•
	-		-			-	
Selected top X %	bint	Arriving+	Corresponding		Selected top X %	nink	Arriving + Departing
busiest day	Rank	Departing	Calendar Date		busiest day	Rank	Passenger Count
40004		Passenger Count	7/10/2000		10011	47	206 126
ADPM 2%	47	185,239 211,500	7/10/2009 6/22/2009		ADPM 2%	47	326,176 372,416
5%	18	194,133	3/9/2009		5%	18	372,410
10%	36	188,209	7/28/2009		10%	36	331,405
15%	54	184,470	6/10/2009		15%	54	324,821
20%	73	180,361	6/9/2009		20%	73	317,586
25%	91	174,542	3/19/2009		25%	91	307,341
50%	182	155,304	1/2/2009		50%	182	273,465
Arriving + Depa	arting Pa	ssenger Count - All	Passengers		Arriving + Departing	Passenge	er Count - All Passengers
-	-					-	
Annual Total =			56,791,145		Annual Total	-	100.000.000
Average Annual Day	(400)		30,731,143		Future Average Ann	ual Dav	100,000,000
Total =	(ADD)		155,592		(ADD) Passenge	and the second second	273.973
Total -	-		133,332		(ADD) Passenge	3-	215,315
ADPM: Average Day i	n Peak I	Month					
and an	and a second of	and the second s					
Base Year Annual Pas	senger	Enplanements	28,371,238				
Forecast Year Annual			50,000,000				
Design Day Definition			2%				

below, the user selected a 60 minute peak period definition. In the example in Exhibit A.24, peak 60 minute passengers during the two percent busiest day in the forecast year are estimated at 33,565 passengers. Note that the 60 minute peak is higher than the clock hour peak of 27,954 indicated in the "G" worksheet (Exhibit A.22). This worksheet assumes no peak spreading.

The seventh output worksheet, *J. Peak Period—Spread*, is similar to *the I. Peak Period—NS* worksheet except that it includes an adjustment for peak spreading in the forecast year. Therefore, in Exhibit A.25, peak 60 minute passengers during the two percent busiest day in the forecast year are estimated at 31,652 passengers.

The final two worksheets, *K. Charts—Design Day Profile*, and *L. Charts—Derivative Profiles*, provide graphic representations of the results. Worksheet K (Exhibit A.26) shows three of the design day passenger profiles, including the base year design day profile, the forecast year design day profile without peak spreading, and the forecast year design day profile with peak spreading. Worksheet L (Exhibit A.27) provides a graphic representation of the derivative profile for each of the three cases.

A-18 Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles—Guidebook

-	A	B	0	D	E. F	G	H	de .
	-				OPERATIVE RESEAL	Contraction of the second second		
				Peak Peri	i and Operational P			
					Passenger Modul	e		
1				100 A				
1					IN DAY PROFILE EST	and the second sec		
5				(A	sumes no Peak Spre	ading)		
7								
В				- Anna -	Scenario XYZ			
9				Arriving+Dep	rting Passenger Co	unt - All Passengers		
0								
1								
2		-	Base Year			1	Forecast Year	
4		-				1		
5		C	esign Day Profile			Futu	re Design Day Prot	file
6								
7								
8		-					1	
9		Hour	Passengers by	Percent		Hour	Passengers by	Percent
٥		and an	Hour	ner-ent		nour	Hour	. encent
1		00:00-00:59	810	0.4%		00:00-00:59	1,427	0.4%
2		01:00-01:59	671	O.396		01:00-01:59	1,181	0.3%
з		02:00-02:59	326	0.2%		02:00-02:59	575	0.2%
4		03:00-03:59	739	O.396		03:00-03:59	1,302	0.3%
5		04:00-04:59	1,108	O.596		04:00-04:59	1,951	0.5%
6		05:00-05:59	687	O.3%		05:00-05:59	1,209	0.3%
7		06:00-06:59	3,929	1.9%		06:00-06:59	6,919	1.9%
8		07:00-07:59	11,350	5.4%		07:00-07:59	19,986	5.4%
9		08:00-08:59	12,713	6.0%		08:00-08:59	22,385	6.0%
0		09:00-09:59	13,690	6.5%		09:00-09:59	24,105	6.5%
1		10:00-10:59	17,355	8.296		10:00-10:59	30,559	8.2%
2		11:00-11:59	14,625	6.9%		11:00-11:59	25,751	6.9%
3		12:00-12:59	13,589	5.4%		12:00-12:59	23,928	6.4%
4		13:00-13:59	8,823	4.2%		13:00-13:59	15,535	4.29
5		14:00-14:59	10,963	5.2%		14:00-14:59	19,304	5.2%
6		15:00-15:59	11,378	5,4%		15:00-15:59	20,035	5.4%
7		16:00-16:59	11,544	5.5%		16:00-16:59	20,326	5.5%
8		17:00-17:59	14,417	6.8%		17:00-17:59	25,386	5.8%
9		18:00-18:59	13,606	5.4%		18:00-18:59	23,957	6.4%
0		19:00-19:59	14,663	6.9%		19:00-19:59	25,819	6,9%
1		20:00-20:59	13,101	6.2%		20:00-20:59	23,070	6.2%
2		21:00-21:59	7,673	3.6%		21:00-21:59	13,511	3.6%
3		22:00-22:59	7,723	3.7%		22:00-22:59	13,600	3.7%
4		23:00-23:59	6,018	2.8%		23:00-23:59	10,596	2.8%
5		Total:	211,500	100.0%		Total;	372,416	100.0%
6						1	5 1 S 1 S 1	
7								
8		Long Land				-		
9		Peak Value:	17,355	10:00		Peak Value:	30,559	10:00
0						Longe Conserve		
1		Peak Hour:	10:00-10:59	8.21%		Peak Hour:	10:00-10:59	8.21%
2		100 M 100 M	100 100 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10				and an all the second	and the second
3		-						
4		and the second of the second state of the seco	al Passenger Enpla		28,371,238			
5		and the second se	nnual Passenger E	nplanements	50,000,000	-		
6		Design Day Defin	nition		296			
7								

-	A	B	C	D	E F G	H	1
					RATIVE RESEARCH PROGRAM		
1					Operational Profile Toolbox		
				Pa	ssenger Module		
1				- internet	and the state of the		
5					RIVATIVE PROFILE ESTIMATES		
5				(Assum	es no Peak Spreading)		
7							
B					cenario XYZ		
3				Arriving+Departin	Passenger Count - All Passenger	5	
0						-	
1			Base Year			Forecast Year	
3		Desite	De De la cia de	-			D
4		Desig	n Day Derivative Pr	ofile	Future D	esign Day Derivativ	e Profile
5			1				
6							
1		-	Deserves			Deserve 1	
8		Harris	Passengers by	Percent	Walk	Passengers by	Percent
9		Hour 00:00-00:59	Hour	2 4 62	Hour 00:00-00:59	Hour 7,769	2.457
1		01:00-01:59	4,412	2.1%	01:00-01:59	1,002	2.1%
2	-	02:00-02:59	375	0.2%	02:00-02:59	660	0.3%
2		03:00-03:59	450	0.2%	03:00-03:59	792	0.2%
4		04:00-04:59	1,256	0.5%	04:00-04:59	2,212	0.2%
5		05:00-05:59	3,395	1.6%	05:00-05:59	5,979	1.6%
6		06:00-06:59	5,004	2.496	06:00-06:59	8,811	2.4%
7		07:00-07:59	11,201	5.396	07:00-07:59	19,722	5.3%
8		08:00-08:59	12,826	6.1%	08:00-08:59	22,584	6.1%
9		09:00-09:59	15,784	7.596	09:00-09:59	27,794	7.5%
0		10:00-10:59	18,626	8.8%	10:00-10:59	32,797	8.8%
1		11:00-11:59	14,470	6.8%	11:00-11:59	25,479	6.8%
2		12:00-12:59	10,060	4.8%	12:00-12:59	17,715	4,8%
3		13:00-13:59	9,488	4,596	13:00-13:59	16,707	4,596
4		14:00-14:59	11,208	5.3%	14:00-14:59	19,735	5.3%
5		15:00-15:59	11,024	5.2%	15:00-15:59	19,412	5.2%
6		16:00-16:59	10,752	5.1%	16:00-16:59	18,932	5.1%
7		17:00-17:59	16,666	7.9%	17:00-17:59	29,346	7.9%
8		18:00-18:59	14,943	7.196	18:00-18:59	26,312	7.1%
9		19:00-19:59	10,847	5.1%	19:00-19:59	19,100	5.1%
0		20:00-20:59	11,767	5.6%	20:00-20:59	20,719	5.6%
1		21:00-21:59	10,331	4.9%	21:00-21:59	18,191	4.9%
2		22:00-22:59	2,518	1.2%	22:00-22:59	4,433	1.2%
3		23:00-23:59	3,528	1.7%	23:00-23:59	6,213	1.7%
4		Total:	211,500	100.0%	Total	372,416	100.0%
5		1	1	-		1	
6							
1		-	1				
8		Peak Value:	18,626	10:00	Peak Value:	32,797	10:00
9					The second se		
0		PeakHour:	10:00-10:59	8.8196	Peak Hour:	10:00-10:59	8.81%
1		and the seal			a second and		1000
2		Contraction of the		and the second			
3		And the second sec	al Passenger Enpla		71,238		
4		the second s	nnual Passenger Er	planements 50,	00,000		
5		Design Day Def	inition	and the second second second	296		

A-20 Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles—Guidebook

			AIRPORT	PERATIVE RESEARCH PROGRA	AM			
			Peak Perio	nd Operational Profile Toolb	NON			
1				assenger Module				
4								
5			DES	DAY PROFILE ESTIMATES				
6		(Assumes Peak Spreading)						
7								
8				Scenario XYZ				
9			Arriving+Dep	ng Passenger Count - All Pass	sengers			
0								
1					-			
2	-	Base Year		Fo	precast Y	ear (w/ Peak Spr	eading)	
4						CARDING THE R. P.	100 million (100 million)	
5	D	esign Day Profile			Future	e Design Day Prot	file	
6								
7								
6	-			-	_			
19	Hour	Passengers by	Percent	Hou	ir F	assengers by	Percent	-
0	1 months	Hour		1000		Hour	and and a second	
1	00:00-00:59	810	0.496	00:00-0		4,180	1.1%	
2	01:00-01:59	671	0.3%	01:00-0		3,982	1.196	-
3	02:00-02:59	326	0.2%	02:00-0		3,494	0.9%	
24	03:00-03:59	739	0.3%	03:00-0		4,079	1.1%	
25	04:00-04:59	1,108	0.5%	04:00-0		4,601	1.2%	
16	05:00-05:59	687	0.3%	05:00-0		4,004	1.196	
17	05:00-06:59	3,929	1.9%	06:00-0		8,599	2.396	
15	07:00-07:59	11,350	5.4%	07:00-0		19,113	5.1%	
29	08:00-08:59	12,713	6.0%	08:00-0	a la constante de	21,043	5.7%	
31	09:00-09:59	13,690	8.2%	10:00-1		22,427	7.4%	
12	11:00-11:59	17,355	6.9%	11:00-1		27,621 23,752	6.4%	
33	12:00-12:59	13,589	6.4%	12:00-1		22,284	6.0%	
34	13:00-13:59	8,823	4.2%	13:00-1		15,532	4.296	
15	14:00-14:59	10,963	5.2%	14:00-1		18,564	5.0%	
16	15:00-15:59	11,378	5,4%	15:00-1		19,152	5.1%	
17	15:00-16:59	11,544	5.5%	16:00-1		19,387	5.2%	
8	17:00-17:59	14,417	6.8%	17:00-1		23,458	6.3%	
9	18:00-18:59	13,606	6.4%	18:00-1		22,308	6.0%	
10	19:00-19:59	14,663	6.9%	19:00-1		23,806	6.4%	
1	20:00-20:59	13,101	6.2%	20:00-2		21,594	5.8%	
12	21:00-21:59	7,673	3.6%	21:00-2		13,903	3.7%	
3	22:00-22:59	7,723	3.7%	22:00-2		13,974	3.8%	
14	23:00-23:59	5,018	2.8%	23:00-2		11,558	3.1%	
15	Total:	211,500	100.0%		Total:	372,416	100.0%	
6								
7								
8		-			-		1	
9	PeakValue:	17,355	10:00	PeakVa	alue:	27,621	10:00	
0		-						
1	PeakHour:	10:00-10:59	8.21%	PeakH	lour:	10:00-10:59	7.4296	
2	Children and Andrews				-			
3	-		T. Contraction					
4	Base Year Annual	the second se		8,371,238				
5	Forecast Year An		planements	0,000,000				
6	Design Day Defin	ition		296				_

A	B	C	DE	F G	H	
				E RESEARCH PROGRAM		
			and the second se	rational Profile Toolbox		
			Passeng	er Module		
			and the second sec	IVE PROFILE ESTIMATES		
			(Assumes P	eak Spreading)		
				ario XYZ		
		A	riving + Departing Pass	enger Count - All Passengers		
		Base Year		Forecas	Year (w/ Peak Sp	reading
	1	Dase rear		Torecas	real (w/ reak op	a catalog
	Design	Day Derivative Pro	51a	Euture De	sign Day Derivati	ve Profile
	Desig	i bay beilivative rib		Tutore Di	sign bay berryaci	ve rionie
	1 NO. 1	Passengers by		1000	Passengers by	After adjust
	Hour	Hour	96	Hour	Hour	(96)
	00:00-00:59	4,412	2.1%	00:00-00:59	9,283	2.5%
	01:00-01:59	569	0.396	01:00-01:59	3,838	1.09
	02:00-02:59	375	0.2%	02:00-02:59	3,562	1.09
	03:00-03:59	450	0.2%	03:00-03:59	3,669	1.09
	04:00-04:59	1,256	0.6%	04:00-04:59	4,811	1.39
	05:00-05:59	3,395	1.6%	05:00-05:59	7,842	2.19
	06:00-06:59	5,004	2.496	06:00-06:59	10,121	2.79
	07:00-07:59	11,201	5.3%	07:00-07:59	18,901	5.19
	08:00-08:59	12,826	6.1%	08:00-08:59	21,204	5.79
	09:00-09:59	15,784	7.5%	09:00-09:59	25,395	6.89
	10:00-10:59	18,626	8.8%	10:00-10:59	29,421	7.99
	11:00-11:59	14,470	6.8%	11:00-11:59	23,533	6.39
	12:00-12:59	10,060	4.8%	12:00-12:59	17,285	4.69
	13:00-13:59	9,488	4.596	13:00-13:59	16,474	4.49
	14:00-14:59	11,208	5.3%	14:00-14:59	18,911	5.19
	15:00-15:59	11,024	5,296	15:00-15:59	18,651	5.09
	16:00-16:59	10,752	5.1%	16:00-16:59	18,265	4.99
	17:00-17:59	16,666	7.9%	17:00-17:59	26,644	7.29
	18:00-18:59	14,943	7.1%	18:00-18:59	24,203	6,59
	19:00-19:59	10,847	5.1%	19:00-19:59	18,400	4.99
	20:00-20:59	11,767	5.6%	20:00-20:59	19,703	5.39
	21:00-21:59	10,331	4.9%	21:00-21:59	17,669	4.79
	22:00-22:59	2,518	1.2%	22:00-22:59	6,599	1.89
	23:00-23:59	3,528	1.7%	23:00-23:59	8,031	2.29
	Total:	211,500	100.0%	Total:	372,416	100.09
	Section 1	10 million	1000	Testa and the	12.77	1.000
	Peak Value:	18,626	10:00	Peak Value:	29,421	10:00
	Buch	10.00 10 10		A STORES	10.00.00.00	141.474
	Peak Hour:	10:00-10:59	8.81%	Peak Hour:	10:00-10:59	7.909
					-	
	Base Year Annu	al Passenger Enplan	ements 28,371,	238		
		nnual Passenger Eng		and and a second se		
	Design Day Defi			2%		

H 4 M H. Derivative Profile - PS

A-22 Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles—Guidebook

	A	8	C	D	E	F	G	H	1	
				AIRPORT CO	DOPERA	TIVE RESEARC	HPROGRAM			
				Peak Perio	d and O	perational Pro	ofile Toolbox			
					Passe	nger Module				
				F	EAK PER	IOD ESTIMAT	TES			
				(As	sumes n	o Peak Sprea	ding)			
					Sce	nario XYZ				
			A	riving + Depa	rting Par	senger Coun	t - All Passengers			
-		Ba	se Year				Fore	ecast Year	-	
		Deals	Period in	-			Eutore P	eak Period	in	
-			sign Day					sign Day		
		De	ngh Day				De	SIGH Day		
5										
		1 martine of	-				-	-		
3		Selected top X	Rank	Rolling 60			Selected top X	Rank	Rolling 60	
		% busiest day	Daris	min			% busiest day	North.	min	
		ADPM	47	16472			ADPM	47	29004	
		2%	7	18807			2%	7	33116	
		5%	18	17262			5%	18	30397	
		10%	36	16736			10%	36	29469	
1		15%	54	16403			15%	54	28884	
5		20%	73	16038			20%	73	28240	
5		25%	91	15520			25%	91	27329	
		50%	182	13810			50%	182	24317	
		Peak Peri	ha	Clock			Peak Peri	od	Clock	
		definitio		Time*			definition		Time*	
		Rolling 60 r		11:21			Rolling 60		11:21	
-		Honning OUT		12:11			L Noning OU		11:21	
		* Note: Listed clos	k time is w	hen peak ne	riod Res	ins				
		rester crotes crot		men beau be	and and					
		ADPM: Average D	av in Peak	Month						
		. as manuelage b	-1 mil cut							
1		Base Year Annual	Passenger	Englanement	ts.	28,371,23	8			
		Forecast Year Ann				50,000,00				
		Design Day Defini		our emploment			.%			
4		sealen pal penni								

		AIRPORT COOPERA				
		Peak Period and O		ile Toolbox		
		Passe	enger Module			
			RIOD ESTIMATE			
		(Assume	s Peak Spreadin	g)		
		5.	enario XYZ			
	Arri	iving + Departing Pa		All Decongers		
	AII	wing + Departing Pa	issenger count	- All Passengers		
Ba	se Year			Forecast Year	w/ Peak Sp	reading)
	-					1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1
100 million (1997)	Period in				eak Period	in
De	sign Day			De	sign Day	
Selected top X	Rank	Rolling 60		Selected top X	Rank	Rolling 60
% busiest day	nalik	min		% busiest day	Nank	min
ADPM	47	16472		ADPM	47	26215
2%	7	18807		2%	7	29931
5%	18	17262		5%	18	27474
10%	36	16736		10%	36	26635
15%	54	16403		15%	54	26106
20%	73	16038		20%	73	25524
25%	91	15520		25%	91	24701
50%	182	13810		50%	182	21978
	_					
Peak Peri	od	Clock		Peak Peri	od	Clock
definitio	n	Time*		definitio	n	Time*
Rolling 60	min	11:21		Rolling 60	min	11:21
her works		in the second				
*Note: Listed cloc	k time is w	hen peak period Be	gins			
and a second second as		1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-				
ADPM: Average D	ay in Peak I	Month				
Base Year Annual	and the second se		28,371,238			
the second s		ger Enplanements	50,000,000	-		
Design Day Defini			.2%	-		

A-24 Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles—Guidebook

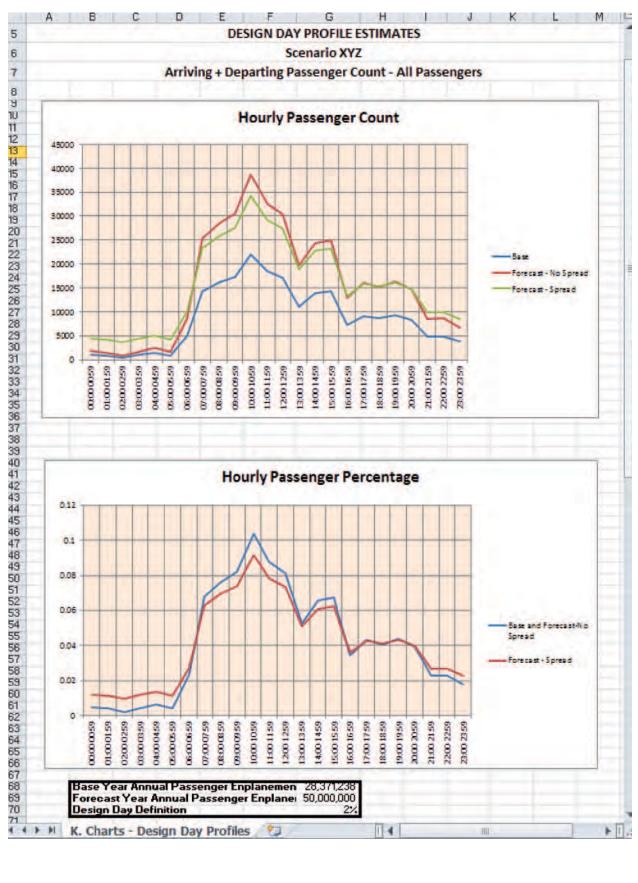
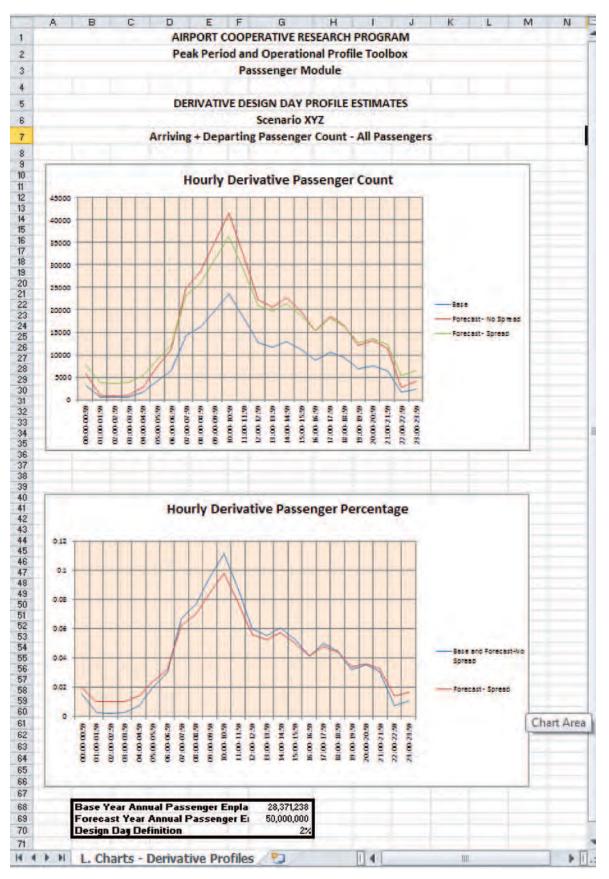


Exhibit A.26



APPENDIX B

Sources of Data

This appendix provides a listing of data that is useful for the preparation of peak period and operational profile estimates. Included are potential sources for the data, a description of the type of data and the level of detail that is provided, and any costs or restrictions that are associated.

B.1. Aircraft Operations Data

Each aircraft takeoff and landing is counted as an aircraft operation. The primary source of aircraft operations data is ATCT counts, which can be provided at varying levels of detail. Additional sources such as the Official Airline Guide and U.S. Department of Transportation Form 41 data are also available. Small airports without air traffic control towers typically do not record operations data. In those instances, operations data can be supplemented with acoustical counters, either year round or for representative periods, to assemble estimates of annual, busy, and peak period activity. Following are descriptions of potential secondary sources of aircraft operations data.

-	
Official Airline Guide ((OAG)
Sources	Official Airline Guide http://www.oagaviation.com/
	Data Base Products, Inc. http://www.airlinedata.com/
Types of Data	Published commercial airline schedule information including the pub-
	lished carrier, operating carrier (which may differ from the published
	carrier under code-sharing agreements), flight number, aircraft type, ori-
	gin and destination, flight itinerary, scheduled time of flight (departing
	and arriving at gate), and frequency during the week.
Level of Detail	Disaggregated to the individual flight level.
Costs/Restrictions	Includes no data for aircraft operators that do not publish a schedule.
	Vendors charge a fee to provide data.
FAA Operations Netwo	rk (OPSNET)
Sources	FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/
Types of Data	Provides data on operations for all FAA and FAA-contracted towered
	airports in the United States. Operations are organized according to six
	categories: air carrier, air taxi, itinerant general aviation, local general
	aviation, itinerant military, and local military. IFR and VFR operations
	are included. Detailed delay data is also included.
Level of Detail	Available on a daily, monthly, or annual basis, but is not on an hourly
	basis.
Costs/Restrictions	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA.

Copyright National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

FAA Air Traffic Activity System (ATADS)

FAA Air Traffic Activi	
Sources Types of Data	FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ Provides data on operations for all FAA and FAA-contracted towered airports in the United States. Operations are organized according to six categories: air carrier, air taxi, itinerant general aviation, local general aviation, itinerant military, and local military. IFR and VFR operations are included.
Level of Detail	Available on a daily, monthly, or annual basis, but is not on an hourly basis.
Costs/Restrictions	None.
Enhanced Traffic Man	agement System (ETMS)
Sources	FAA Air Traffic Airspace Lab
Types of Data	ETMS contains individual flight information such as the date, time, aircraft identity (flight number or N-number).
Level of Detail	Disaggregated to the individual flight level.
Costs/Restrictions	Not generally available to the public. Requires special request from the FAA.
Enhanced Traffic Man	agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Airport
Sources	FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/
Types of Data	Airport summary that includes counts by day, month, or year including aircraft type, and user group at towered airports.
Level of Detail	Available on a daily, monthly, or annual basis, but is not on an hourly basis.
	04313.
Costs/Restrictions	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA.
	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA.
	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET
Enhanced Traffic Man	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation,
Enhanced Traffic Man Sources Types of Data	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation, and military.
<i>Enhanced Traffic Man</i> Sources Types of Data Level of Detail	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation, and military. Available on an hourly, daily, monthly or annual basis.
Enhanced Traffic Man Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation, and military. Available on an hourly, daily, monthly or annual basis. Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA.
Enhanced Traffic Man Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Performance Data And	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation, and military. Available on an hourly, daily, monthly or annual basis. Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. alysis and Decision System (PDARS)
Enhanced Traffic Man Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation, and military. Available on an hourly, daily, monthly or annual basis. Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. alysis and Decision System (PDARS) FAA Office of System Capacity and NASA Aviation Safety Program ETMS contains individual flight information such as the date, time,
Enhanced Traffic Man Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Performance Data And Sources Types of Data	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation, and military. Available on an hourly, daily, monthly or annual basis. Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. alysis and Decision System (PDARS) FAA Office of System Capacity and NASA Aviation Safety Program ETMS contains individual flight information such as the date, time, aircraft identity (flight number or N-number) and origin/destination
Enhanced Traffic Man Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Performance Data And Sources Types of Data Level of Detail	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation, and military. Available on an hourly, daily, monthly or annual basis. Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. alysis and Decision System (PDARS) FAA Office of System Capacity and NASA Aviation Safety Program ETMS contains individual flight information such as the date, time, aircraft identity (flight number or N-number) and origin/destination Disaggregated to the individual flight level.
Enhanced Traffic Man Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Performance Data And Sources Types of Data	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation, and military. Available on an hourly, daily, monthly or annual basis. Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. alysis and Decision System (PDARS) FAA Office of System Capacity and NASA Aviation Safety Program ETMS contains individual flight information such as the date, time, aircraft identity (flight number or N-number) and origin/destination Disaggregated to the individual flight level. Not generally available to the public. Requires special request that the
Enhanced Traffic Man Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Performance Data And Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions	 Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. Pagement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation, and military. Available on an hourly, daily, monthly or annual basis. Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA.
Enhanced Traffic Man Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Performance Data And Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Airport Noise and Ope	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation, and military. Available on an hourly, daily, monthly or annual basis. Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. alysis and Decision System (PDARS) FAA Office of System Capacity and NASA Aviation Safety Program ETMS contains individual flight information such as the date, time, aircraft identity (flight number or N-number) and origin/destination Disaggregated to the individual flight level. Not generally available to the public. Requires special request that the FAA must approve. erations Monitoring System (ANOMS)
Enhanced Traffic Man Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Performance Data And Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Airport Noise and Ope Sources	 Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. Pagement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation, and military. Available on an hourly, daily, monthly or annual basis. Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. alysis and Decision System (PDARS) FAA Office of System Capacity and NASA Aviation Safety Program ETMS contains individual flight information such as the date, time, aircraft identity (flight number or N-number) and origin/destination Disaggregated to the individual flight level. Not generally available to the public. Requires special request that the FAA must approve. Erations Monitoring System (ANOMS) Individual airports that have had the system installed.
Enhanced Traffic Man Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Performance Data And Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Airport Noise and Ope	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation, and military. Available on an hourly, daily, monthly or annual basis. Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. alysis and Decision System (PDARS) FAA Office of System Capacity and NASA Aviation Safety Program ETMS contains individual flight information such as the date, time, aircraft identity (flight number or N-number) and origin/destination Disaggregated to the individual flight level. Not generally available to the public. Requires special request that the FAA must approve. erations Monitoring System (ANOMS) Individual airports that have had the system installed. Individual flight information such as the date, time, aircraft identity
Enhanced Traffic Man Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Performance Data And Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Airport Noise and Ope Sources	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation, and military. Available on an hourly, daily, monthly or annual basis. Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. alysis and Decision System (PDARS) FAA Office of System Capacity and NASA Aviation Safety Program ETMS contains individual flight information such as the date, time, aircraft identity (flight number or N-number) and origin/destination Disaggregated to the individual flight level. Not generally available to the public. Requires special request that the FAA must approve. Erations Monitoring System (ANOMS) Individual airports that have had the system installed. Individual flight information such as the date, time, aircraft identity (flight number or N-number).
Enhanced Traffic Man Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Performance Data And Sources Types of Data Level of Detail Costs/Restrictions Airport Noise and Ope Sources Types of Data	Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. agement System Counts (ETMSC)—Distributed OPSNET FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/ OPSNET operations by arrival, departure, and hour at towered airports. Includes commercial (combined air carrier and air taxi) general aviation, and military. Available on an hourly, daily, monthly or annual basis. Password restricted. Password must be obtained from FAA. alysis and Decision System (PDARS) FAA Office of System Capacity and NASA Aviation Safety Program ETMS contains individual flight information such as the date, time, aircraft identity (flight number or N-number) and origin/destination Disaggregated to the individual flight level. Not generally available to the public. Requires special request that the FAA must approve. erations Monitoring System (ANOMS) Individual airports that have had the system installed. Individual flight information such as the date, time, aircraft identity

B.2. Passenger Data

Passenger data can be broken out in many ways, by arrival (deplaning) or departure (enplaning), by local (origin/destination) or connecting, and by domestic or international origin and destination. Below is a listing of potential sources of passenger data.

Copyright National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Airline Origin and Destination Survey (DB1B, O&D Survey)

Sources	Data Base Products, Inc. http://www.airlinedata.com/
	Official Airline Guide, http://www.oagaviation.com/%20/Solutions/
	Analysis-Forecasting/OAG-Traffic-Performance-Analysis
	Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Research and Innovative Technol-
	ogy Administration (RITA) http://transtats.bts.gov/Tables.asp?DB_ID=
	125&DB_Name=Airline%20Origin%20and%20Destination%20
	Survey%20%28DB1B%29&DB_Short_Name=Origin%20and%20
	Destination%20Survey
Types of Data	10 percent survey that contains the full routing for each passenger,
	including the origin, destination, and any connecting airports.
Level of Detail	Airport, airline, and destination market by quarter and year.
Costs/Restrictions	Available at no cost from RITA, vendors charge a fee. Only available
	for U.Sflag carriers. To access international data requires special
	permission from USDOT.

Form 41 Traffic Statistics (T-100 Reports)

Sources	Data Base Products, Inc. http://www.airlinedata.com/
	Official Airline Guide, http://www.oagaviation.com/%20/Solutions/
	Analysis-Forecasting/OAG-Traffic-Performance-Analysis
	Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Research and Innovative Technol-
	ogy Administration (RITA) http://transtats.bts.gov/Tables.asp?DB_ID=
	130&DB_Name=Air%20Carrier%20Summary%20Data%20
	%28Form%2041%20and%20298C%20Summary%20Data%29&DB_
	Short_Name=Air%20Carrier%20Summary
Types of Data	Data on all passengers and cargo on U.S. and foreign flag carriers who
Types of Data	are traveling on flight segments within the United States, and flight
	segments between the United States and foreign points provided by
	airport, airline, and equipment type.
Level of Detail	Monthly and annual basis.
Costs/Restrictions	Available at no cost from RITA, vendors charge a fee.
Costs/ Restrictions	Available at no cost from KITA, vendors charge a lee.
Marketing Information	Data Transfer (MIDT) (Travel Agency booking data)
Sources	The data is available for purchase through several different vendors.
Types of Data	Booking data collected by flight coupon (flight segment, or boarding
	of an aircraft) so that the full routing is provided for each passenger,
	including the origin, destination, and any connecting airports.
Level of Detail	Monthly and annual basis.
Costs/Restrictions	Prices vary depending on the data requested.
IATA Billing and Settle	ment Plan (BSP) Data
<u> </u>	Travel Agency ticketing data)
Sources	Available for purchase through an IATA-designated vendor.
Types of Data	Ticketing data is collected by flight coupon (flight segment, or boarding
71	of an aircraft) so that the full routing is provided for each passenger,
	including the origin, destination, and any connecting airports used.
Level of Detail	Monthly and annual basis.
Costs/Restrictions	Prices vary depending on the data requested.
Airline Reporting Corp	oration (ARC) Data (U.S. Point-of-Sale Travel Agency ticketing data)
Sources	Airline Reporting Corporation
	http://arctravelcard.com/solutions/industry-analysis.jsp
Types of Data	Ticketing data organized by flight coupon (flight segment, or boarding of
-/ 1	an aircraft) so that the full routing is provided for each passenger, includ-

Copyright National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

ing the origin, destination, and any connecting airports used.

Level of Detail	Available for specific travel dates and specific flight numbers.
Costs/Restrictions	Prices vary depending on the data requested.

B.3. Annual Forecasts

In addition to the following TAF detailed, annual forecasts can be obtained from airport master plans or other planning studies, regional or state system plans, and private vendors. Additional discussion of annual forecasts is provided in Chapter 2 of this Guidebook.

FAA Terminal Area Forecast (TAF)						
Sources	FAA Operations and Performance website http://aspm.faa.gov/					
Types of Data	Enplanements for air carriers and regional carriers. Operations by Air					
	Carrier, Commuter/Air Taxi, Itinerant and Local General Aviation,					
	and Itinerant and Local Military.					
Level of Detail	Annual.					
Costs/Restrictions	None.					

B.4. Summary of Applicable Data Sources

The following exhibits provide a summary of the data sources that are likely to be useful in the preparation of alternative peak period and operational profile estimates.

Activity Category	OAG	T-100	ATADS	ETMSC	Airport
Scheduled	F	F	T*	F*	Ι
Passenger Carrier					
Non-Scheduled		F	T*	F*	Ι
Passenger Carrier					
All-Cargo Carrier		F	T*	F*	Ι
Air Taxi			T*	F*	Ι
General Aviation			T*	F*	Ι
Military			T*	F*	Ι

Exhibit B.1. Annual and monthly aircraft operations.

F = Fleet mix detail

F*= Fleet mix detail for instrument operations at towered airports.

 $T^* = Total$ operations at towered airports.

I = Intermittent – available at airports that compile radar data as part of their noise monitoring operations

Activity Category	OAG	T-100	ATADS	ETMSC	Airport
Scheduled	F		T*	T*	Ι
Passenger Carrier					
Non-Scheduled			T*	T*	Ι
Passenger Carrier					
All-Cargo Carrier			T*	T*	Ι
Air Taxi			T*	T*	Ι
General Aviation			T*	T*	Ι
Military			T*	T*	Ι

Exhibit B.2. Daily aircraft operations.

F = Fleet mix detail

F*= Fleet mix detail for instrument operations at towered airports.

 $T^* = Total$ operations at towered airports.

I = Intermittent – available at airports that compile radar data as part of their noise monitoring operations

Exhibit B.3. Hourly aircraft operations.

Activity Category	OAG	T-100	ATADS	ETMSC	Airport
Scheduled Passenger	F			T*	Ι
Carrier					
Non-Scheduled				T*	Ι
Passenger Carrier					
All-Cargo Carrier				T*	Ι
Air Taxi				T*	Ι
General Aviation				T*	Ι
Military				T*	Ι

F = Fleet mix detail

 F^* = Fleet mix detail for instrument operations at towered airports.

 $T^* = Total operations at towered airports.$

I = Intermittent – available at airports that compile radar data as part of their noise monitoring operations

Exhibit B.4. Annual and monthly capacity (Seats for Passenger/ Payload Capacity for Cargo).

Activity Category	OAG	T-	ATADS	ETMSC	Airport
		100			
Scheduled Passenger	F	F		F*	Ι
Carrier					
Non-Scheduled		F		F*	Ι
Passenger Carrier					
All-Cargo Carrier		F		F*	Ι
Air Taxi				F*	Ι
General Aviation				F*	Ι
Military				F*	Ι

F = Fleet mix detail

F*= Fleet mix detail for instrument operations at towered airports. Seats and payload capacity for each aircraft would need to be obtained from alternate sources.

Exhibit B.5. Daily aircraft capacity (Seats for Passenger/Payload Capacity for Cargo).

Activity Category	OAG	T-100	ATADS	ETMSC	Airport
Scheduled Passenger	F				Ι
Carrier					
Non-Scheduled Passenger					Ι
Carrier					
All-Cargo Carrier					Ι
Air Taxi					Ι
General Aviation					Ι
Military					Ι

F = Fleet mix detail

F*= Fleet mix detail for instrument operations at towered airports.

T* = Total operations at towered airports.

I = Intermittent – available at airports that compile radar data as part of their noise monitoring operations

B-6 Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles—Guidebook

Exhibit B.6. Hourly aircraft capacity (Seats for Passenger/Payload Capacity for Cargo).

Activity Category	OAG	T-100	ATADS	ETMSC	Airport
Scheduled Passenger	F				Ι
Carrier					
Non-Scheduled Passenger					Ι
Carrier					
All-Cargo Carrier					Ι
Air Taxi					Ι
General Aviation					Ι
Military					Ι

F = Fleet mix detail

 F^* = Fleet mix detail for instrument operations at towered airports.

 $T^* = Total operations at towered airports.$

I = Intermittent – available at airports that compile radar data as part of their noise monitoring operations

Exhibit B.7. Annual and monthly passengers/cargo.

Activity Category	OAG	T-100	ATADS	ETMSC	Airport
Scheduled Passenger Carrier		F			Ι
Non-Scheduled Passenger		F			Ι
Carrier					
All-Cargo Carrier		F			Ι
Air Taxi					Ι
General Aviation					Ι
Military					Ι

F = Fleet mix detail

F*= Fleet mix detail for instrument operations at towered airports.

 $T^* =$ Total operations at towered airports.

I = Intermittent - available at airports that compile passenger and cargo statistics.



APPENDIX C

Default Factors

C-2 Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles—Guidebook

		Index of	of Arriving (Deplaning)	Seat Factors			
FAA Hub Size	Time Zone	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
Large	Eastern	1.056	1.005	0.932	0.956	1.012	1.042	1.000
	Central	1.043	1.076	0.968	0.906	0.950	1.038	1.020
	Pacific	1.042	1.045	0.972	0.972	0.991	1.004	0.971
Medium	Eastern	1.021	1.001	0.945	0.953	1.004	1.042	1.037
	Central	1.046	1.083	0.953	0.933	0.970	1.040	0.973
Non	Eastern	0.793	0.856	0.908	1.088	1.089	1.131	1.150
	Central	1.073	1.092	0.968	0.941	0.894	1.039	1.013
Small	Eastern	1.036	1.020	0.949	0.950	0.992	1.055	0.997
	Central	1.042	1.020	0.989	0.964	0.982	1.036	0.966

Table C.1. Index of enplaning and deplaning load factors (Seat Factors) by day of the week.

		Index of	f Departing (Enplaning)	Seat Factors			
FAA Hub Size	Time Zone	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
Large	Eastern	1.039	1.022	0.941	0.953	1.004	1.033	1.010
	Central	1.000	0.974	0.913	0.963	1.044	1.095	1.012
	Pacific	1.020	0.992	0.959	0.970	1.019	1.046	0.990
Medium	Eastern	1.063	1.011	0.942	0.962	1.006	1.022	0.994
	Central	1.030	0.992	0.910	0.962	1.070	1.079	0.956
Non	Eastern	1.107	1.177	1.047	0.909	0.802	0.909	1.013
	Central	0.908	0.923	0.957	1.046	1.121	1.056	0.999
Small	Eastern	1.031	1.014	0.946	0.957	1.003	1.065	0.984
	Central	1.033	0.964	0.953	1.020	1.033	1.038	0.962

]	Index of Total (Deplaning and Enplaning Combined) Seat Factors									
FAA Hub Size	Time Zone	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday				
Large	Eastern	1.048	1.014	0.937	0.955	1.008	1.038	1.005				
	Central	1.022	1.025	0.941	0.935	0.997	1.067	1.016				
	Pacific	1.031	1.019	0.966	0.971	1.005	1.025	0.981				
Medium	Eastern	1.042	1.006	0.944	0.958	1.005	1.032	1.016				
	Central	1.038	1.038	0.932	0.948	1.020	1.060	0.965				
Non	Eastern	0.950	1.017	0.978	0.999	0.946	1.020	1.082				
	Central	0.991	1.008	0.963	0.994	1.008	1.048	1.006				
Small	Eastern	1.034	1.017	0.948	0.954	0.998	1.060	0.991				
	Central	1.038	0.992	0.971	0.992	1.008	1.037	0.964				

Table C.1. (Continued).

Notes: Sample includes data from airlines accounting for 20 to 30 percent of national enplanements and includes 59 airports.

Large Airport Hub- accounts for 1% or more of total U.S. passenger enplanementsMedium Airport Hub- accounts for 0.25% to 1% of total U.S. passenger enplanementsSmall Airport Hub- accounts for 0.05% to 0.25% of total U.S passenger enplanementsNon – Hub- accounts for 2,500 enplanements to 0.05% of total U.S. passenger enplanements

Source: Oliver Wyman

C-4 Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles—Guidebook

			Index of Arr	iva	al (Deplaning	g) Load Factor	S		
Hour	Large Eastern	Large Central	Large Pacific		Medium Eastern	Medium Central		Small Eastern	Small Central
0000 -0059	0.982	1.048	0.917		1.008			1.012	
0100 -0159	0.987		0.928						
0200 -0259									
0300 -0359									
0400 -0459	1.168					1.169			
0500 -0559	1.103					1.059			
0600 -0659	1.003				1.182				
0700 -0759	0.902				0.593	0.946			
0800 -0859	0.949	0.772	0.723		0.832	0.843			
0900 -0959	0.926	0.888	0.919		0.853	0.829		0.771	1.006
1000 - 1059	1.035	0.949	0.932		0.864	0.899		0.891	1.019
1100 - 1159	0.985	0.879	1.078		1.005	0.942		0.951	0.805
1200 - 1259	1.039	1.064	1.070		1.042	0.996		1.012	0.866
1300 - 1359	1.030	1.018	1.066		1.010	1.086		1.059	1.050
1400 - 1459	1.040	1.036	1.044		1.007	1.026		1.033	1.018
1500 - 1559	1.039	1.077	0.983		1.026	1.039		1.101	1.086
1600 - 1659	1.065	1.054	0.867		1.026	1.098		1.038	1.023
1700 - 1759	1.018	0.957	1.062		1.081	1.079		0.998	1.158
1800 - 1859	1.028	1.044	1.044		1.075	1.053		1.074	1.184
1900 - 1959	1.004	1.017	1.025		1.003	0.961		1.028	
2000 - 2059	0.958	1.026	1.054		1.036	1.041		1.027	
2100 - 2159	0.884	1.023	1.025		0.986	0.985		0.984	0.973
2200 - 2259	0.921	1.080	0.888		0.974	1.028		0.994	1.014
2300 - 2359	1.015	0.996	0.972		1.104	1.019		0.980	

Table C.2. Index of deplaning load factors (Seat Factors) by time of day.

Index of Deplaning Load Factors (Seat Factors) by Time of Day

Notes: Sample includes data from airlines accounting for 20 to 30 percent of national enplanements and includes 59 airports.

Large Airport Hub - accounts for 1% or more of total U.S. passenger enplanements

Medium Airport Hub Small Airport Hub - accounts for 0.25% to 1% of total U.S. passenger enplanements

- accounts for 0.05% to 0.25% of total U.S. passenger enplanements

Non – Hub

- accounts for 0.05% to 0.25% of total 0.3. passenger enplanements

Source: Oliver Wyman

		In	dex of Depar	ure (Enplaning) Load Factors		
Hour	Large Eastern	Large Central	Large Pacific	Medium Eastern	Medium Central	Small Eastern	Small Central
0000 -0059							
0100 -0159							
0200 -0259							
0300 -0359							
0400 -0459							
0500 -0559	0.850	0.983		1.033	0.774	1.093	1.009
0600 -0659	0.919	1.052	0.913	1.023	0.965	1.032	0.991
0700 -0759	0.922	1.053	0.999	1.028	0.995	1.065	0.944
0800 -0859	0.919	1.064	1.018	1.016	1.073		1.083
0900 -0959	1.004	1.038	0.872	1.131	0.999	1.340	1.052
1000 - 1059	0.992	1.035	1.094	1.063	1.031	1.120	1.114
1100 -1159	1.049	0.958	1.048	0.978	1.047	1.163	1.076
1200 - 1259	0.982	1.084	1.045	1.127	1.083	0.994	1.066
1300 - 1359	1.023	1.002	1.003	1.020	1.085	1.116	1.077
1400 - 1459	1.032	0.857	1.014	1.009	1.090	0.892	1.004
1500 - 1559	1.028	1.068	0.958	0.993	0.981	1.053	0.967
1600 - 1659	1.042	0.926	0.978	1.049	0.969	0.820	0.962
1700 - 1759	1.057	0.927	0.966	0.939	1.001	0.888	0.950
1800 - 1859	1.042	0.908	0.785	0.900	0.960	0.878	0.901
1900 - 1959	0.983		0.851	0.814	0.880		0.849
2000 - 2059	0.941			0.648	0.762		0.639
2100 - 2159	0.963		1.019		0.697		
2200 -2259	1.004		1.071				
2300 - 2359	0.934		1.004				

Table C.3. Index of enplaning load factors (Seat Factors) by time of day.

Index of Enplaning Load Factors (Seat Factors) by Time of Day

Notes: Sample includes data from airlines accounting for 20 to 30 percent of national enplanements and includes 59 airports.

b - accounts for 1% or more of total U.S. passenger enplanements

Large Airport Hub Medium Airport Hub Small Airport Hub Non – Hub

- accounts for 0.25% to 1% of total U.S. passenger enplanements

- accounts for 0.05% to 0.25% of total U.S. passenger enplanements

- accounts for 2,500 enplanements to 0.05% of total U.S. passenger enplanements

Source: Oliver Wyman

APPENDIX D

Suggested Peak Period Definitions by Facility Type

	Appropriate Peak Period (minutes)							
Facility	Median	Mean	High	Low				
Ticketing - Ticket Counters & Queuing	15	21	60	7				
Passenger Security Screening Checkpoint	15	20	60	7				
Baggage Security Screening - EDS	15	29	60	7				
Baggage Makeup Area	18	41	120	15				
Departure Lounges	40	38	60	15				
Gates	25	33	60	15				
Concourse Circulation	30	36	60	15				
Customs and Border Protection (CBP)	40	38	60	15				
Restrooms	18	24	60	15				
Meeter/Greeter Area	25	29	60	15				
Baggage Claim	20	25	60	15				
Rental Car Counter/Queuing	18	31	60	15				
Curb Frontage	18	31	60	15				

Source: ACRP 03-12 Peak Period and Operational Profile Questionnaire.

APPENDIX E

Glossary

- *Air Carrier:* The FAA definition is an aircraft with seating capacity of more than 60 seats or a maximum payload capacity of more than 18,000 pounds carrying passengers or cargo for hire or compensation.
- *Air Taxi:* The FAA definition is an aircraft designed to have a maximum seating capacity of 60 seats or less or a maximum payload capacity of 18,000 pounds or less carrying passengers or cargo for hire or compensation. Small regional jets and turboprop aircraft in scheduled service are considered air taxi in FAA statistics.
- Aircraft Operation: An aircraft take-off or landing.
- *Aviation Environmental Design Tool (AEDT):* An environmental analysis tool for noise and air quality being developed for the FAA that will replace the INM and EDMS models.
- *Airport Cooperative Research Program (ACRP)*: Program authorized by Congress and sponsored by the FAA with the goal of developing near-term, practical solutions to problems faced by airport operators.
- *Air Traffic Activity System (ATADS):* A summary of tower counts that includes itinerant air carrier, air taxi, general aviation, and military operations, along with local civil and military operations, on a daily, monthly and annual basis.
- *Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT):* A structure from which air traffic control personnel control the movement of aircraft on or around the airport.
- *Average Day in the Peak Month (ADPM):* Defined as peak month passengers or operations divided by the number of days in the month.
- Average Weekday in the Peak Month (AWDPM): Defined as the number of weekday passengers or operations in the peak month divided by the number of weekdays in the peak month.
- *Bag Claim Device:* Typically a mechanical device designed to hold and display checked luggage for passengers to claim upon arriving at their destination airport.
- *Belly Hold:* Portion of aircraft below the passenger compartment frequently used to store luggage and cargo.
- *Clock Hour:* A 60 minute period that begins at the beginning of the hour. For example 1:00 pm through 1:59 pm represents a clock hour; 1:35 pm through 2:34 pm does not.
- *Cloning*: A process of expanding a design day schedule by duplicating flights, usually including a small random adjustment to the flight time to avoid exact duplication.

- **E-2** Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles—Guidebook
 - *Connecting Bank:* A group of aircraft, operated by a single airline system, which arrives at an airport within a narrow time interval, exchanges passengers, and then departs, also within a narrow time interval.
 - *Customs and Border Protection (CBP), U.S.:* Agency under the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) with the priority mission of keeping terrorists and their weapons out of the United States. It also has a responsibility for securing and facilitating trade and travel while enforcing U.S. regulations, including immigration and drug laws.
 - *Data Input Day:* A representative day, for which detailed schedule or operational data is available, used to determine passenger and operational distributions in design day profiles. The data input day does need to exactly correspond to the design day.
 - *Day/Night Split:* Distribution of aircraft operations between daytime (7 am to 10 pm) and night-time (10 pm to 7 am).
 - *Departure Lounge:* Interior area within an airport terminal where passengers wait just prior to boarding aircraft.
 - Deplane (Deplanement): Act of getting off an aircraft; passenger getting off an aircraft.
 - *Derivative Operational Profiles:* Operational profiles that are derived from the traditional passenger and aircraft operation profiles, usually by applying a lead or lag factor, to assess loads on specific terminal or landside facilities.
 - *Design Day:* A representative busy day selected for planning, intended to strike a balance between providing capacity for most periods without incurring the cost of designing for the single busiest day of the year.
 - *Design Day Schedule:* A constructed schedule showing individual aircraft arrivals and departures by time of day and aircraft type, which can also show airline, origin/destination, and passengers associated with each flight, depending on the level of detail required.
 - *Domestic Travel:* Typically, that portion of air travel within the borders of a particular country; may also include travel from pre-clear origins within Canada and the Caribbean.
 - *Emissions and Dispersion Modeling System (EDMS):* Model currently used to estimate airport air quality impacts.
 - Enplane (Enplanement): Act of boarding an aircraft; passenger getting on an aircraft.
 - *Enhanced Traffic Management System (ETMS):* FAA database of instrument flight operations that includes airline, aircraft type, and time and location of origin and destination.
 - *Enhanced Traffic Management System Counts (ETMSC):* Publicly available summary of ETMS data.
 - EPA: Environmental Protection Agency.
 - Fare Class: Typically, premium or first class tickets and less expensive coach tickets.
 - *Federal Aviation Administration (FAA):* Agency under the U.S. Department of Transportation, responsible for both ensuring safety of and promoting aviation industry.
 - *Federal Inspection Service (FIS):* Facility operated by U.S. CBP, designed to process arriving international passengers and their luggage.
 - *Fratar algorithm:* A method of distributing projected traffic growth by route while ensuring that projected totals in each market are met and that time-of-day distributions in each market remain unchanged.

Gate: Passageway through which passengers embark or disembark from an aircraft.

- *General Aviation:* The FAA defines general aviation as take-offs and landings of all civil aircraft, except those classified as air carriers or air taxis.
- *Hub Airport:* General industry definition is an airport at which a significant amount of connecting passenger activity occurs. Also an FAA classification of airports according to how many passengers they accommodate annually.
- *IFR Flights:* Fights operated under instrument flight rules which indicate that the pilot is authorized to fly by instruments under conditions where visibility is impaired.
- *Integrated Carrier:* All-cargo carriers, such as FedEx and UPS, which provide door-to-door service including freight forwarding and ground transportation.
- Integrated Noise Model (INM): Model used to estimate airport noise impacts.
- International Travel: Typically, that portion of air travel outside the borders of a particular country.
- *Lag Time:* The interval between the time an aircraft arrives at a gate and the average time a deplaning passenger arrives at a given airport facility.
- *Lead Time:* The interval between the time an enplaning passenger arrives at a given facility, such as a ticketing kiosk, and the time his or her flight departs the gate.
- *Level of Service (LOS):* A measure of the quality of service provided by a facility. For example, as it relates to terminals, LOS A would be defined as no congestion, free-flow and excellent level of comfort, and LOS F would be defined as extreme congestion, unstable flow with unacceptable delays, near system breakdown and unacceptable level of comfort.
- *Master Plan:* Document outlining the general, long-term development strategy for a facility to meet projected activity.
- Nautical Mile: A unit of measure equal to 1.15078 statute miles.
- *Non-revenue Passenger:* Typically, airline passenger or family member working for the airline industry flying at no cost. Frequent flyer passengers flying on award tickets are classified as revenue passengers in US DOT statistics.
- O&D—Origin and Destination Passenger Traffic: See definitions of originations and terminations.
- *Official Airline Guide (OAG):* Provides a database for scheduled airline activity; available in hard copy (monthly) or electronically.
- *Operational Profile:* The distribution of arriving and departing passengers or aircraft operations by time of day during the design day. It can be a design day profile, a design schedule, or a day/night stage length distribution.
- *Operations Network (OPSNET):* FAA source of data that provides information on operations for all FAA and FAA-contracted towered airports in the U.S.
- *Originations:* Passengers who are beginning their air travel at an airport, having arrived by some form of ground transportation.
- *Noise Integrated Routing System (NIRS):* A noise evaluation system designed to provide an analysis of air traffic changes over large regions
- *Passenger Security Screening Checkpoint (PSSCP):* Operated by TSA, a screening checkpoint examines both passengers and their carry-on belongings for items that are banned from the passenger compartment of a commercial aircraft.

- **E-4** Preparing Peak Period and Operational Profiles—Guidebook
 - *Peak Period:* A period of time, often called the peak hour, representing the typical high flow of passenger or aircraft operations activity that must be accommodated by a given airport facility. Like the design day, it is intended to strike a balance between providing capacity for most periods without incurring the cost of designing for the single busiest period of the year.
 - *Peak Spreading:* The tendency of peaks of passengers and aircraft operations to decline as a percentage of daily activity, as an airport becomes busier.
 - *Performance Data Analysis and Reporting System (PDARS):* Joint FAA/NASA program for tracking flight data to measure facility performance.
 - *Pre-cleared Airport:* An international airport where passengers headed for the United States can go through the CBP process, thereby avoiding processing upon landing at their U.S. destination.
 - Processing Rate: Number of entities that a single resource can process in a given unit of time.
 - *Processing Time:* Time interval between the beginning of a process on one entity and the beginning of a process on the next entity, assuming a constant rate of demand and a queue.
 - *Regional Carrier:* Airlines that operate small aircraft, usually under contract or a code-sharing agreement with a larger air carrier. Historically, regional carriers have operated aircraft with fewer than 60 seats, but they are increasingly operating aircraft with 70 or more seats.
 - *Revenue Passenger:* Passenger paying a fare on a flight; includes passengers traveling on redeemed frequent flier miles.
 - *Scaling:* A process by which a mix of aircraft operations or passengers is increased or decreased proportionately to match a target level.
 - *Scheduled Seat Arrivals:* The sum of the seats in each scheduled arriving passenger flight over a given period of time.
 - *Scheduled Seat Departures:* The sum of the seats in each scheduled departing passenger flight over a given period of time.
 - *Seat Factors:* Also known as enplaning or deplaning load factors. They are calculated by dividing passenger enplanements by aircraft seat departures or dividing passenger deplanements by aircraft seat arrivals. Seat factors differ slightly from load factors which are calculated by dividing revenue passenger miles by available seat miles.
 - SIMMOD: Computerized airport and airspace SIMulation MODel.
 - Spoke Airport: An airport where almost all passenger traffic is O&D.
 - Stage Length: The distance an aircraft travels between take-off and landing.
 - *Standard Instrument Departure (SID):* Published flight procedures for aircraft on an IFR flight plan immediately after take-off.
 - *Standard Terminal Arrival Route (STAR):* Published flight procedures for aircraft on an IFR flight plan immediately preceding landing.
 - TAAM: Total Airport and Airspace Modeler—a computerized simulation model.
 - *Terminal Area Forecast (TAF):* Annual FAA forecast of passenger and operations activity at approximately 3000 airports in the United States
 - *Terminations:* Passengers who are ending their air travel at an airport and are leaving by some form of ground transportation. (Also, *destinations*.)

- *Throughput Capacity:* The maximum number of units (passengers or aircraft operations) that an airport facility can process within a specified time interval.
- *Transportation Research Board (TRB):* Part of the nonprofit National Research Council; provides leadership in transportation innovation and progress through research and information exchange.
- *Ticket Counter/Check-in Counter:* Portion of airport terminal where departing passengers purchase tickets, check in for flights, change itineraries, etc.
- *Transportation Security Administration (TSA):* Responsible for protecting the U.S. transportation system; operates under the DHS.
- *Turnaround-time:* The time interval between an aircraft's arrival at the gate and its departure. Typically refers to the minimum time needed to prepare an arriving aircraft for its outbound flight.
- *VFR flights:* Flights operated under Visual Flight Rules which indicate that visibility and weather conditions are such that the pilot can see where the aircraft is going.
- *Visual Meteorological Conditions (VMC)*: Weather conditions under which VFR flights are permitted.
- *Wingtip-to-wingtip flights:* Multiple flights scheduled by a single airline between a single market pair within a few minutes of each other, typically within the same connecting bank.

AAAE	American Association of Airport Executives
AASHO	American Association of State Highway Officials
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officia
ACI–NA	Airports Council International–North America
ACRP	Airport Cooperative Research Program
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
APTA	American Public Transportation Association
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
ATA	American Trucking Associations
СТАА	Community Transportation Association of America
CTBSSP	Commercial Truck and Bus Safety Synthesis Program
DHS	Department of Homeland Security
DOE	Department of Energy
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FMCSA	Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration
FRA	Federal Railroad Administration
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
HMCRP	Hazardous Materials Cooperative Research Program
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
ISTEA	Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991
ITE	Institute of Transportation Engineers
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NASAO	National Association of State Aviation Officials
NCFRP	National Cooperative Freight Research Program
NCHRP	National Cooperative Highway Research Program
NHTSA	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
NTSB	National Transportation Safety Board
PHMSA	Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration
RITA	Research and Innovative Technology Administration
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SAFETEA-LU	Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act:
	A Legacy for Users (2005)
TCRP	Transit Cooperative Research Program
TEA-21	Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (1998)
TRB	Transportation Research Board
TSA	Transportation Security Administration
U.S.DOT	United States Department of Transportation